

## SECTION 15

### MISSING DATA PROCEDURES

---

	<u>Page</u>
15.1	Number of Data Points for a Valid Hour . . . . . 15-1
15.2	<b>REVISED</b> Certification Test, QA Test, or Audit Failures and CEMS Disapprovals . . . . . 15-1
15.3	DAHS Failure . . . . . 15-2
15.4	<b>REVISED</b> CO <sub>2</sub> Missing Data . . . . . 15-3
15.5	Missing Data -- Monitor Data Availability . . . . . 15-3
15.6	Missing Data Substitution . . . . . 15-4
15.7	Missing Data -- Unit Down Time . . . . . 15-4
15.8	Initial Missing Data Procedure . . . . . 15-5
15.9	<b>REVISED</b> Appendix D Missing Data Procedures . . . . . 15-6
15.10	O <sub>2</sub> Mass Emissions Missing Data Procedures . . . . . 15-6
15.11	<b>RETIRED</b> . . . . . 15-7
15.12	<b>REVISED</b> Appendix D and E Missing Data Procedures—DAHS Verification . . . . . 15-7
15.13	<b>RETIRED</b> . . . . . 15-10
15.14	Appropriate Procedures for Infrequently Operated Units . . . . . 15-10
15.15	<b>RETIRED</b> . . . . . 15-11
15.16	<b>RETIRED</b> . . . . . 15-11
15.17	<b>REVISED</b> Appendix D Missing Data Procedures -- GCV and Density . . . . . 15-11

	<u>Page</u>
15.18 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	15-11
15.19 <b>REVISED</b> Appendix E Missing Data Procedures .....	15-12
15.20    Missing Load Data .....	15-14
15.21    Appendix D Missing Data Procedures .....	15-15
15.22    Appendix D Missing Data Procedures .....	15-15
15.23    Appendix D Missing Data Procedures .....	15-16
15.24    Valid Hour -- Calibration Error Tests .....	15-16
15.25 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	15-17
15.26    Missed QA/QC Tests -- Linearity Checks and RATAs .....	15-17
15.27 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	15-17
15.28 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	15-17
15.29 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	15-18
15.30    Valid Hours .....	15-18

**Question 15.1**

- Topic:** Number of Data Points for a Valid Hour
- Question:** If a CEM component collected ten averages (data sampled once per second) at six-minute intervals during the hour and only eight or nine six-minute averages were valid, would the hour's data still be valid (see § 75.10(d)(1))?
- Answer:** In order for the hourly average monitoring value to be considered valid during periods other than calibration, maintenance, or quality assurance, the hourly average must be calculated from a minimum of one data point collected in each of four successive 15-minute periods (minimum of four data points per hour). Therefore, if each of the four successive 15-minute periods are accounted for with the eight or nine valid readings in the example above, the hourly average calculated from the readings would be considered valid.
- References:** § 75.10(d)
- Key Words:** Data validity, Missing data
- History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual

**Question 15.2 REVISED**

- Topic:** Certification Test, QA Test, or Audit Failures and CEMS Disapprovals
- Question:** Please explain the data validation and reporting rules that apply to the following circumstances:
- (1) If a CEMS does not pass its required certification tests by the applicable deadline in § 75.4; or
  - (2) If the Administrator issues a notice of disapproval of a CEMS within the 120-day review period; or
  - (3) If a CEMS fails a required daily, quarterly, semiannual or annual quality-assurance (QA) test; or
  - (4) If a certified CEMS fails an EPA audit.
- Answer:** (1) and (2) In order for data from a monitor to be considered valid, a monitoring system must be certified in accordance with the provisions in § 75.20. If a CEM system does not pass the certification tests by the applicable deadline in § 75.4, or if the Administrator issues a notice of disapproval of the CEMS within the 120-day review period, data from the CEMS are considered invalid, and the owner or operator must report (as applicable) the maximum potential concentration for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>, and/or the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, and/or the maximum potential flow rate, until the CEMS is certified (i.e., unless quality-

assured data from a certified backup monitor or reference method are available to be reported in the interim). In the former case, begin reporting maximum potential values when the allotted window of time in § 75.4 to complete the certification tests expires. In the latter case, follow the procedures for loss of certification in § 75.20 (a)(5). These procedures require maximum potential values to be reported retrospectively, back to the date and hour of provisional certification.

(3) Whenever a required daily, quarterly, semiannual or annual quality-assurance test is failed, the CEMS is considered to be out of control, as of the date and hour of the failed test. In such cases, apply the applicable data validation rules in Appendix B of Part 75. Specifically, follow the procedures in sections 2.1.4 and 2.1.5 for daily QA assessments, section 2.2.3 for quarterly assessments and section 2.3.2 for semiannual and annual assessments.

(4) In addition to the circumstances described above, EPA can issue a certification disapproval notice after the 120-day certification application review period if an audit of a system or the certification application reveals that a monitor does not meet the Part 75 performance requirements, and should not have been certified. In these circumstances, the owner or operator must follow the loss of certification procedures in § 75.20(a)(5).

**References:** § 75.24, § 75.20 (a)(5), Appendix B, sections 2.1.4, 2.1.5, 2.2.3 and 2.3.2

**Key Words:** Missing data, Quality assurance, RATAs, Certification, Audits

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 15.3

**Topic:** DAHS Failure

**Question:** In case the DAHS fails, can data captured on a data logger be used to supply missing data if the CEM system is otherwise functional?

**Answer:** Since the DAHS must "provide a continuous permanent record" of all measurements and required information, if a source has a device capable of collecting and storing data when the data acquisition system is not functioning properly, then the source has met the intent of the final Part 75 rule. If the analyzer is meeting performance specifications, the data can be stored in this device and the calculations performed later. Missing data procedures are not required in this circumstance. However, any equipment used as a backup data logger should be identified as a component of the DAHS by the monitoring plan. In addition, the backup device must store the data within the confines of the DAHS. Also a strip chart recorder may not be used for this purpose because the

graph produced by the strip chart would require interpretation of data and would not provide the equivalent accuracy that is required.

**References:** § 75.10(a)

**Key Words:** DAHS, Missing data, Monitoring plan

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual

#### **Question 15.4 REVISED**

**Topic:** CO<sub>2</sub> Missing Data

**Question:** When a certified CO<sub>2</sub> CEMS is used to determine CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions, how is missing data substitution done for CO<sub>2</sub> concentration ?

**Answer:** Perform missing data substitution for CO<sub>2</sub> concentration for any unit operating hour for which there are no available quality-assured CO<sub>2</sub> concentration data from the CO<sub>2</sub> pollutant concentration monitor. Use the missing data procedures in § 75.35. Section 75.35(b) requires that until a unit has accumulated 720 quality-assured monitor operating hours of CO<sub>2</sub> data, the same initial missing data procedures as for SO<sub>2</sub> concentration are to be used (see § 75.31(b)).

When 720 quality-assured hours of CO<sub>2</sub> data have been accumulated, follow the procedures in § 75.35(d).

**References:** § 75.31, § 75.33, § 75.35

**Key Words:** CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, Missing data

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

#### **Question 15.5**

**Topic:** Missing Data -- Monitor Data Availability

**Question:** For a block of missing data, is the monitor data availability calculated by the DAHS for the first hour in which the monitor resumes operation used as the trigger for performing each data substitution under the missing data routine?

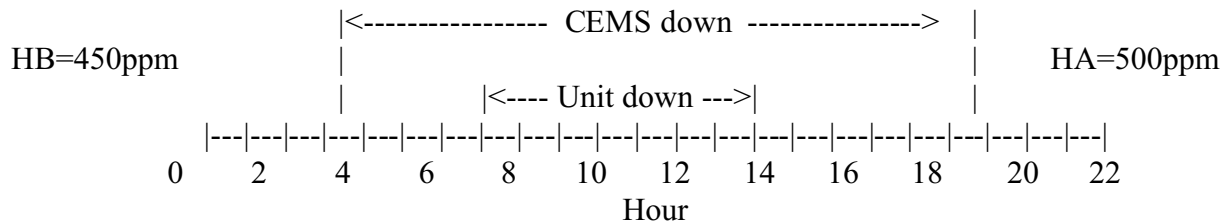
<b>Answer:</b>	Yes. Use this one monitor data availability as the trigger for each of the hours contained in the block of missing data.
<b>References:</b>	§§ 75.31 - 75.33
<b>Key Words:</b>	Missing data
<b>History:</b>	First published in May 1993, Update #1

## Question 15.6

<b>Topic:</b>	Missing Data Substitution
<b>Question:</b>	For a block of missing flow or NO <sub>x</sub> data, should the highest load bin recorded be used as the trigger for performing each data substitution under the missing data routine?
<b>Answer:</b>	No. Use the monitor data availability calculated by the DAHS for the first hour in which the monitor resumes operation as the trigger for each hour in the missing data block, but then select each data substitution from the load bin corresponding to the unit load recorded for that particular hour of missing data.
<b>References:</b>	§§ 75.31 - 75.33
<b>Key Words:</b>	Missing data
<b>History:</b>	First published in May 1993, Update #1

## Question 15.7

<b>Topic:</b>	Missing Data -- Unit Down Time
<b>Question:</b>	How should the missing data algorithm handle the situation of a unit going down during a missing data period?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p>Do not include the hours when the unit is not operating as part of CEMS downtime or availability.</p> <p>Given the following example: During a 24 hour period, the CEMS is down from hour 4 until hour 19. Meanwhile, the unit is down from hour 7 until hour 14. The HB value = 450 and the HA value = 500.</p>



Length of CEMS outage = [19-4] - [14-7] = 8 hours = [CEMS down time] - [Unit down time]

Assuming the CEMS is an SO<sub>2</sub> monitor with availability  $\geq 90\%$ , use  $(HB + HA)/2 = (450+500)/2 = 475$  ppm to fill in gaps from hours 4 to 7 and hours 14 to 19. For data availability, use an outage duration of 8 hours.

**References:** § 72.2, § 75.33

**Key Words:** Missing data

**History:** First published in November 1993, Update #2

## Question 15.8

**Topic:** Initial Missing Data Procedure

**Question:** When using the initial missing data procedures for NO<sub>x</sub>, if data in a load range do not exist and you need to go to the next higher load range, what determination code should be recorded? Code 07 for initial missing data procedures, or Code 11 for average in a corresponding load range?

**Answer:** Use Code 07. This is the correct code to indicate that missing NO<sub>x</sub> emission values are substituted during the initial missing data period.

**References:** § 75.31; § 75.57, Table 4A

**Key Words:** Missing data, Reporting

**History:** First published in November 1993, Update #2

**Question 15.9**     **REVISED**

**Topic:** Appendix D Missing Data Procedures

**Question:** What are the missing data requirements for an Appendix D unit? What should I submit with my certification application for DAHS verification?

**Answer:** Section 2.4.1 of Appendix D specifies the missing data procedures for fuel sulfur content, GCV and density, for oil and gas samples. Sections 2.4.2 and 2.4.3 of Appendix D specify the missing data procedures for fuel flow rate.

See Question 15.17 for a discussion of how to report missing data values for fuel sulfur content, density, and GCV. See Question 15.12 for a discussion of how to report missing data values for fuel flowrate. Question 15.12 also discusses the appropriate DAHS verification procedures for Appendix D units.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Missing data, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1994, Update #4; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 15.10**

**Topic:** CO<sub>2</sub> Mass Emissions Missing Data Procedures

**Question:** If I use Appendix G as the method of determining CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions, what do I report in RT 331 if CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions are missing for a day?

**Answer:** If a utility uses Equations G-1 or G-2 in Appendix G to report daily CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions and a value is not available for a day, use the missing data procedures in Section 5 of Appendix G to substitute for missing carbon content or GCV data, and then apply the appropriate CO<sub>2</sub> mass emission equation.

**References:** Appendix G, Section 5

**Key Words:** CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, Electronic report formats, Excepted methods, Missing data, Reporting

**History:** First published in November 1994, Update #4; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual



**Question 15.11    RETIRED****Question 15.12    REVISED**

**Topic:** Appendix D and E Missing Data Procedures -- DAHS Verification

**Question:** What should I do to certify that the Appendix D and E missing data routines are properly programmed within my DAHS?

**Answer:** EPA expects the owner or operator to demonstrate that the DAHS correctly substitutes missing data according to the requirements of Part 75. For Appendices D and E, the documentation for demonstrating correct missing data substitution should include:

(1) A list of all of the tests performed. Include dates, times and results. EPA recommends that you use the format in the "Appendix D and E Missing Data Verification Checklist" (see below), but regardless of whether the format in the checklist is used, all of the applicable tests listed in the checklist are required.

(2) A signed certification statement (electronic or hardcopy) that reads as follows:

I certify that the automated Data Acquisition and Handling System (DAHS) component of each CEM system identified here was tested and that proper computation of the missing data substitution procedures was verified according to 40 CFR Part 75. The results of the verification tests for the missing data routine are available on-site in a format suitable for inspection, as required by 40 CFR §§ 75.20(c)(9) and 75.63(a)(2)(iii).

The certification statement in (2), above, should be submitted with the certification or recertification application. Copies of the DAHS testing must be kept available on site for inspection.

**References:** § 75.20; § 75.63; Appendix D; Appendix E

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Missing data, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in July 1995, Update #6; revised in March 1997, Update #11; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Appendix D and E Missing Data Verification Checklist

Please enter a "P" for any test that was performed and passed, an "F" for any test that was performed and failed and an "NA" for any test that is not applicable to the DAHS being tested.

#### Appendix D Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data---Single-Fuel Hours, Load-Based Units (§§ 2.4.2.2.1 and 2.4.3)

For each single-fuel hour in the missing data period (i.e., each hour in which only one type of fuel was combusted), verify that:

- (1) The DAHS performs a lookback through the quality-assured fuel flow rate data for the previous 720 operating hours when only that same type of fuel was combusted, and substitutes the arithmetic average fuel flow rate at the corresponding load range.
- (2) The DAHS substitutes the average fuel flowrate from the next available higher load range if no quality-assured data is available, at the corresponding load range.
- (3) The DAHS substitutes the maximum potential fuel flow rate (as defined in section 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D) if no quality-assured data is available at either the corresponding load range or a higher load range.
- (4) When it is necessary to look back more than 3 years prior to the missing data period to find the required 720 hours of data, the DAHS excludes data from more than 3 years prior to the missing data period in performing the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), (2) or (3), above.
- (5) For a new or newly-affected unit, when fewer than 720 hours of fuel flow rate data are available for the required lookback, the DAHS performs the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), (2) or (3), above, using whatever data are available.

#### Appendix D Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data—Single-Fuel Hours, Non Load-Based Units (§§ 2.4.2.2.2, and 2.4.3)

The following assumes that the owner or operator has not received permission from the Administrator under § 75.66 to segregate the fuel flow rate data into operational bins. For each single-fuel hour in the missing data period, verify that:

- (1) The DAHS performs a lookback through the quality-assured fuel flow rate data for the previous 720 operating hours when only that same type of fuel was combusted, and substitutes the arithmetic average of the hourly fuel flow rates.
- (2) When it is necessary to look back more than 3 years prior to the missing data period to find the required 720 hours of data, the DAHS excludes data from more than 3 years prior to the missing data period in performing the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), above.
- (3) For a new or newly-affected unit, when fewer than 720 hours of fuel flow rate data are available for the required lookback, the DAHS performs the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), above, using whatever data are available
- (4) If there is no quality-assured flow rate data available for the fuel, the DAHS substitutes the maximum potential fuel flow rate, as defined in section 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D.

#### Appendix D Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data—Co-Fired Hours, Load-Based Units (§§ 2.4.2.3.1, 2.4.2.3.3, 2.4.2.3.4 and 2.4.3)

For each co-fired hour in the missing data period, (i.e., any hour in which two different types of fuel are combusted—e.g., oil and gas), verify that:

- (1) In an hour when the fuel flow rate is missing for one fuel only, the DAHS looks back through the quality-assured fuel flow rate data for the previous 720 hours in which that fuel was co-fired, and substitutes the maximum flow rate for the fuel, at the corresponding load range.
- (2) If quality-assured data are not available at the corresponding load range but are available at a higher load range, the DAHS substitutes the maximum flow rate for the fuel at the next higher available load range.
- (3) If quality-assured data are not available at the corresponding load range or a higher load range, the DAHS substitutes the maximum potential flow rate for the fuel, as defined in Section 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D.

Appendix D Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data—Co-Fired Hours, Load-Based Units (cont.) (§§ 2.4.2.3.1, 2.4.2.3.3, 2.4.2.3.4 and 2.4.3)	
	<p>(4) In an hour when the fuel flow rate data is missing for <u>both</u> fuels, the DAHS performs the appropriate substitution, in (1), (2) or (3) above, for each fuel separately.</p> <p><u>Note</u> : If this causes the reported hourly heat input rate to exceed the maximum rated hourly heat input of the unit, section 2.4.2.3.4 of Appendix D requires the substitute fuel flow rate values to be adjusted so that the reported hourly heat input rate equals the unit's maximum rated hourly heat input. However, manual adjustment of the flow rates is permitted in this case, <u>i.e.</u>, the adjustments do not have to be performed automatically by the DAHS.</p>
	(5) When it is necessary to look back more than 3 years prior to the missing data period to find the required 720 hours of data, the DAHS excludes data from more than 3 years prior to the missing data period in performing the appropriate missing data substitution in (1) through (4), above.
	(6) For a new or newly-affected unit, when fewer than 720 hours of fuel flow rate data are available for the required lookback, the DAHS performs the appropriate missing data substitution in (1) through (4), above, using whatever data are available.
Appendix D Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data—Co-Fired Hours, Non-Load-Based Units (§§ 2.4.2.3.2, 2.4.2.3.3, 2.4.2.3.4 and 2.4.3)	
The following assumes that the owner/operator has not received permission from the Administrator under § 75.66 to segregate the fuel flow rate data into operational bins. For each co-fired hour in the missing data period, verify that:	
	(1) In an hour when the fuel flow rate is missing for <u>one fuel only</u> , the DAHS looks back through the quality-assured fuel flow rate data for the previous 720 hours in which that fuel was co-fired, and substitutes the maximum flow rate for the fuel.
	(2) If no quality-assured fuel flow rate data for co-fired hours are available, the DAHS substitutes the maximum potential fuel flow rate, as defined in 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D, for each missing data hour.
	<p>(3) In an hour when the fuel flow rate data is missing for <u>both</u> fuels, the DAHS performs the appropriate substitution, in (1) or (2) above, for each fuel separately.</p> <p><u>Note</u> : If this causes the reported hourly heat input rate to exceed the maximum rated hourly heat input of the unit, section 2.4.2.3.4 of Appendix D requires the substitute fuel flow rate values to be adjusted so that the reported hourly heat input rate equals the unit's maximum rated hourly heat input. However, manual adjustment of the flow rates is permitted in this case, <u>i.e.</u>, the adjustments do not have to be performed automatically by the DAHS.</p>
	(4) When it is necessary to look back more than 3 years prior to the missing data period to find the required 720 hours of data, the DAHS excludes data from more than 3 years prior to the missing data period in performing the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), (2), or (3), above.
	(5) For a new or newly-affected unit, when fewer than 720 hours of fuel flow rate data are available for the required lookback, the DAHS performs the appropriate missing data substitution in (1), (2) or (3), above, using whatever data are available
Simplified Fuel Flow Rate Missing Data Procedure for Peaking Units ( § 2.4.2.1)	
	If the owner or operator elects to use the simplified missing data option in section 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D for a peaking unit, verify that the DAHS substitutes the maximum potential fuel flow rate (as defined in Section 2.4.2.1 of Appendix D) for every hour of missing fuel flow rate data.
Appendix D Missing Data—Sulfur Content, GCV and Density ( § 2.4.1)	
	When sulfur content, density or GCV data are missing or invalid for any periodic fuel sampling and analysis required under section 2.2 or 2.3 of Appendix D, verify that the DAHS substitutes the appropriate maximum potential sulfur content, SO <sub>2</sub> emission rate, GCV, or density for the fuel, from Table D-6 of Appendix D.

Appendix E Missing Data ( §§ 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.5.2.1, 2.5.2.2 )	
	(1) For any operating hour in which the quality assurance operating parameters are not within the limits specified in the monitoring plan, verify that the DAHS substitutes the maximum NO <sub>x</sub> emission rate recorded during the last series of baseline tests, for each hour of the missing data period, except as noted in (2) or (3), below.
	<p>(2) When the measured hourly heat input rate exceeds the highest heat input rate measured during the most recent Appendix E test, verify that the DAHS either:</p> <p>(a) Substitutes the higher of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate obtained by linear extrapolation of the correlation curve or the fuel-specific maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER), for each hour of the missing data period; or</p> <p>(b) Substitutes 1.25 times the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate from the baseline correlation tests, not to exceed the fuel-specific MER, for each hour of the missing data period.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> DAHS verification of (a) or (b) is not required until April 1, 2003.</p>
	<p>(3) For a unit with add-on NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls (<u>e.g.</u>, steam/water injection or selective catalytic reduction), verify that the DAHS substitutes the fuel-specific NO<sub>x</sub> MER for each operating hour in which proper operation of the add-on controls is not verified.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> DAHS verification of (3) is not required until April 1, 2003.</p>

### Question 15.13 RETIRED

### Question 15.14

**Topic:** Appropriate Procedures for Infrequently Operated Units

**Question:** A unit operates for fewer than 720 hours in a three year period (for example, 700 hours of operation from April 1, 1997 to April 1, 2000). Does the utility continue to implement the standard missing data procedures for SO<sub>2</sub> or does the utility instead implement the initial missing data procedures?

**Answer:** Continue to use the standard missing data procedures. Once you have begun using the standard missing data procedures (i.e., when either: (1) 720 quality-assured monitor operating hours of SO<sub>2</sub> have been recorded since initial certification; or (2) when three years have passed since initial certification (whichever occurs first)), the standard missing data procedures must continue to be used. It makes no difference how many unit operating hours there are in any subsequent year (or, as in this example, in any three-year period). The 720-hour historical lookbacks for SO<sub>2</sub> missing data substitution are based on previously recorded quality-assured monitor operating hours.

**References:** § 75.31; § 75.32; § 75.33(a)

**Key Words:** Missing data

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 15.15 RETIRED**

**Question 15.16 RETIRED**

**Question 15.17 REVISED**

**Topic:** Appendix D Missing Data Procedures -- GCV and Density

**Question:** Which sulfur content value, gross calorific value (GCV), and density value do we use for a missing oil sample? What do we report?

**Answer:** Use the appropriate maximum potential sulfur content, maximum potential GCV, or maximum potential density value for the oil from Table D-6 in Appendix D, to calculate SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions. Report the oil sulfur content in column 21 of RT 313 and use a missing data flag of "8" in column 44 of RT 313. Report the GCV value in column 34 of RT 302 and use a missing data flag of "8" in column 90 of RT 302. Report the maximum potential density value from Table D-6 in column 75 of RT 302 and use a missing data flag of "8" in column 92 of RT 302.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Excepted methods, Missing data, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 15.18 RETIRED**

**Question 15.19 REVISED**

**Topic:** Appendix E Missing Data Procedures

**Question:** How do we fill in missing data under Appendix E for the following situations:

1. Missing fuel flow rate or gross calorific value data;
2. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for a unit with add-on controls, when the controls are not in operation or operating correctly;
3. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, when burning an emergency fuel;
4. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, when excess O<sub>2</sub> is outside the original testing limits;
5. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, when excess O<sub>2</sub> is missing or invalid;
6. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, when measured heat input rate is higher than the highest heat input rate from the baseline correlation tests;
7. NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, when the correlation curve is incomplete?

Also, if data are missing for excess O<sub>2</sub> (or other quality assurance/quality control parameters) for a given hour, is this hour considered "out-of-spec"?

- Answer:**
1. For missing fuel flow rate and missing gross calorific value data, use the applicable missing data procedures in Section 2.4 of Appendix D (see Questions 15.9, 15.12, 15.17, 15.22, and 15.23.)
  2. For a unit with add-on NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls (e.g., steam or water injection, selective catalytic reduction), if for any unit operating hour, the emission controls were either not in operation or not operating appropriately, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the hour is considered to be missing. In this case, substitute the fuel-specific MER for each such hour. (2.5.2.2)
  3. When emergency fuel is combusted in the unit, report the fuel-specific NO<sub>x</sub> MER for each hour that the fuel is combusted, unless a NO<sub>x</sub> correlation curve has been derived for the fuel. (2.5.2.3)

Note: Unless the missing data procedures apply in 2 and 3 above, perform the following missing/invalid data substitutions as instructed in 4 - 7 below.

4. When excess O<sub>2</sub> exceeds by more than 2.0 percentage points O<sub>2</sub> the excess O<sub>2</sub> value recorded at the same operating heat input rate as during the last NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate test, substitute the highest tested NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate on the curve for the fuel. Between heat input rate points that were actually tested, make a linear interpolation of the excess O<sub>2</sub>. In RT 323 (if used), report a flag value of "N" in column 21 to show that the excess O<sub>2</sub> is outside of the specified

value. If RT 324 is used, report the "N" flag in column 24. Below the lowest heat input rate point do not keep track of the excess O<sub>2</sub>. (Appendix E 2.3.3)

5. For missing or invalid excess O<sub>2</sub> data, substitute the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate on the curve for the fuel. However, in RT 323 (if used), report a flag value of "X" in column 21. If RT 324 is used, report the "X" flag in column 24. This indicates that the hour is not demonstrated to be within the specified limits in section 2.3 of Appendix E, but it also is not demonstrated to be outside the specified limits. Use of the "X" flag is optional; you may choose instead to treat these hours as out of specification. Note that hours marked with a flag of "N" count towards the 16 consecutive unit operating hours before retesting is required, while hours marked with a flag of "X" do not count for this purpose. However, in either case, the data count against the availability of data where the unit operates within the parameters. If the data availability falls below 90.0 percent, the Agency may require retesting.

Note that the same procedures apply when a quality assurance/quality control parameter other than excess O<sub>2</sub> is missing (e.g., steam/fuel injection ratio, compressor ratio).

6. If the measured heat input rate during any unit operating hour is higher than the highest heat input rate from the baseline correlation tests, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the hour is considered to be missing. Flag these hours with a "W" in column 21 of RT 323 (if used) or in column 24 of RT 324 (see the EDR Reporting Instructions). For these hours, there are two missing data options in section 2.5.2.1 of Appendix E:

Option 1 - Substitute the higher of:

- (a) The NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate obtained by linear extrapolation of the correlation curve; or
- (b) The maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER), specific to the type of fuel being combusted. (For fuel mixtures, substitute the highest NO<sub>x</sub> MER value of any fuel in the mixture.)

Option 2 - Substitute 1.25 times the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate from the baseline correlation tests for the combusted fuel (or fuel mixture), not to exceed the MER for that fuel (or mixture).

Note : For units with add-on NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls (e.g., water injection, SCR), you may not report 1.25 times the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate from the baseline correlation tests in Option 2, nor may you report the extrapolated NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in Option 1(a), for any hour of the missing data period in which the emission controls are not documented to be operating properly.

EPA recommends that you make every effort to ensure that the highest load of each Appendix E emission test is performed as close as practicable to the unit's maximum rated hourly heat input, in order to avoid excessive use of "W" flags, and to maximize the percent monitor data availability (PMA) of the Appendix E monitoring system.

7. If the NO<sub>x</sub> versus heat input curve is not complete, then use the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and complete your testing as soon as possible. Calculate the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER) using the applicable equation from Appendix F to Part 75 or from EPA Method 19. In calculating the MER, use the maximum potential concentration of NO<sub>x</sub>, and the minimum carbon dioxide concentration or maximum oxygen concentration under typical operating conditions (based on historical information). Alternatively, you may use the appropriate diluent cap value in the calculations (i.e., 5.0% CO<sub>2</sub> or 14.0% O<sub>2</sub> for boilers, or 1.0% CO<sub>2</sub> or 19.0% O<sub>2</sub> for turbines), as specified in Section 2.1.2.1 of Appendix A. As a second alternative to calculate the MER, use quality assured diluent gas data recorded concurrently with the MPC if the NO<sub>x</sub> MPC is determined from emission test results or from historical CEM data, as specified in section 2.1.2.1(b) of Appendix A.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4; Appendix E, Sections 2.3 and 2.5

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Missing data, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

## Question 15.20

**Topic:** Missing Load Data

**Question:** For the new fuel flow missing data procedures, what should we do if MW is missing for an hour of missing fuel flow? Can we use maximum value substitution of fuel flow? If MW is missing for an hour of valid flow, should the quality assured flow rate be entered into the lowest load range?

**Answer:** If MW data are available but are not in the DAHS, these data must be entered into the DAHS manually. If the MW data are not available, you must use the unit's maximum load. In this case treat the load ranges for fuel flow missing data as you would the load ranges for NO<sub>x</sub> and flow stack monitors. If MW are missing for an hour of missing fuel flow, substitute values from the highest load range. If MW data are missing for an hour of valid flow, enter the flow rate in the lowest load range.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4.2



**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Missing data

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7

### Question 15.21

**Topic:** Appendix D Missing Data Procedures

**Question:** The new missing data procedures for fuel flow during combustion of multiple fuels require substitution of the maximum flow rate in a load range, rather than the average. Why is the approach different for multiple fuels?

**Answer:** The approach is different for multiple fuels in order to avoid underestimation of SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions. When a unit combusts two different fuels simultaneously, each with its own fuel flow meter, there is not a direct relationship between the flow rate of a single fuel and the unit load. It would be possible to underestimate SO<sub>2</sub> emissions significantly if a low oil flow value from an hour with combustion of a little oil and mostly natural gas were substituted for the oil flow rate during an hour when the unit actually combusted mostly oil and a little natural gas. However, substituting the maximum value in the load range during periods of co-firing ensure that the flow rate and SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions will not be underestimated.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4.2.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Missing data

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7

### Question 15.22

**Topic:** Appendix D Missing Data Procedures

**Question:** Are there any initial missing data procedures in Appendix D for fuel flowmeter data?

**Answer:** No. Beginning with the hour of provisional certification, use the standard missing data procedures in Section 2.4 of Appendix D. If there are fewer than 720 hours of historical quality-assured fuel flow data available for a look back during a missing data period, use whatever quality-assured hours are available, consistent with Section 2.4.2.2 of Appendix D. See also the answer to Question 15.12.

- References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Missing data
- History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 15.23

- Topic:** Appendix D Missing Data Procedures
- Question:** In the missing data procedures for fuel flowmeters in Appendix D, does the 720-hour look back period include only hours in which a quality-assured fuel flow rate was recorded?
- Answer:** Yes. Do not include in the lookback period any hours when no fuel was combusted or any hours when the fuel flowmeter was either malfunctioning or not operating. If there are fewer than 720 hours of historical quality-assured fuel flow data for a particular fuel during a missing data period, use whatever quality-assured hours are available, consistent with Section 2.4.2.2 of Appendix D.
- References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Missing data
- History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 15.24

- Topic:** Valid Hour -- Calibration Error Tests
- Question:** If a successful daily calibration error test of a CEMS ended at 08:16 and the unit completes shutdown at 08:29 with at least one minute of valid data, are there sufficient data for a valid hour?
- Answer:** No. During periods when calibration, quality assurance, or maintenance activities pursuant to § 75.21 and Appendix B are being performed, a valid hour shall consist of at least two data points separated by a minimum of 15 minutes.
- References:** § 75.10, § 75.21; Appendix B

**Key Words:** Data validity, Missing data

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### **Question 15.25 RETIRED**

### **Question 15.26**

**Topic:** Missed QA/QC Tests -- Linearity Checks and RATAs

**Question:** A utility did not perform a required linearity test or RATA in a quarter. Must the utility immediately begin to report using substitute data in the next quarter?

**Answer:** No, EPA recognizes that there are times that a linearity check or RATA deadline may be missed due to circumstances beyond a utility's control. Therefore, the revisions to Part 75 published on May 26, 1999 provide a grace period in which a missed QA test may be completed without loss of data. Section 2.2.4 of Appendix B provides a 168 unit (or stack) operating hour grace period for a missed linearity check and Section 2.3.3 of Appendix B provides a 720 unit (or stack) operating hour grace period for a missed RATA. If the required QA test has not been successfully completed within the grace period, data from the monitoring system become invalid beginning with the first operating hour after the grace period expires.

**References:** Appendix B, Sections 2.2.4 and 2.3.3

**Key Words:** Deadlines, Linearity, Missing data, RATA

**History:** First published in March 1997, Update #11; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### **Question 15.27 RETIRED**

### **Question 15.28 RETIRED**

**Question 15.29    RETIRED****Question 15.30**

**Topic:** Valid Hours

**Question:** Suppose that in the first two 15-minute quadrants of an hour (Hour # 1), I collect sufficient valid CEMS data to meet the requirement of § 75.10(d)(1) and then I perform preventative maintenance on the CEMS for the remainder of that hour, extending into the next clock hour (Hour # 2). If the monitor passes a post-maintenance calibration error test in Hour # 2 and collects sufficient valid data in the last two 15 minute quadrants of Hour # 2 to satisfy § 75.10(d)(1), are both Hours # 1 and 2 valid, or is only Hour # 2 valid ?

**Answer:** The emission data for both Hours # 1 and # 2 may be reported as quality-assured. The principal data capture requirement for Part 75 sources in § 75.10(d)(1) states that in order to validate data for an hour, you must obtain at least one valid data point in each quadrant of the hour in which fuel is combusted. However, § 75.10(d)(1) provides an exception to this requirement for hours in which quality assurance testing and preventive maintenance activities are performed. For such hours, a minimum of two data points, separated by at least 15 minutes, are required to validate the hour.

In the present case, the emission data collected in Hour # 1 are considered valid, because the data were recorded prior to the maintenance event (i.e., prior to commencement of the out-of-control period). The data in Hour # 2 are valid because they were collected after a successful post-maintenance calibration error test (i.e., after the end of the out-of-control period).

**References:** § 75.10(d)(1)

**Key Words:** Data validity

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## SECTION 16

### ADD-ON EMISSION CONTROLS AND PARAMETRIC MONITORING

			<u>Page</u>
16.1	<b>REVISED</b>	Missing Data -- Units with Add-on Emission Controls . . . . .	16-1
16.1A	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-3
16.2		Missing Data -- Scrubbed Units . . . . .	16-3
16.3	<b>REVISED</b>	Control Device Operation during a Missing Data Period . . . . .	16-4
16.4		Scrubber Modules -- Slurry Flow Measurement . . . . .	16-4
16.5	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.6	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.7	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.8	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.9	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.10	<b>REPLACED BY QUESTIONS 16.14 - 16.16</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.11	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.12	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.13	<b>RETIRED</b>	. . . . .	16-5
16.14	<b>NEW</b>	Recertification Requirements for Add-on SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Control Installation on Part 75-Affected Units . . . . .	16-6

Page

16.15	<b>NEW</b>	Data Validation and Reporting Requirements Following the Installation of Add-on SO <sub>2</sub> and/or NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Controls . . .	16-6
16.16	<b>NEW</b>	Start Date of Recertification Requirements for Add-on SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Control Installation on Part 75-Affected Units	16-12

**Question 16.1 REVISED**

**Topic:** Missing Data -- Units with Add-on Emission Controls

**Question:** Are the parametric monitoring procedures, used for recording and reporting during missing data periods, optional for units with add-on emission controls?

**Answer:** Yes. The parametric monitoring procedures referenced in § 75.34(a)(3), (b), and (c) and described in detail in 40 CFR Part 75, Appendix C are optional. The owner or operator of a unit with add-on control devices has the following options with respect to parameter monitoring and calculating missing data.

**(1) Standard Missing Data Routines with Parametric Supporting Data**

The owner or operator may use the standard missing data routines in § 75.33 provided that the parameters specified in § 75.58(b) (or similar parameters appropriate to the particular site for demonstrating proper emissions control) are recorded and maintained on-site, and provided that the parameter data document proper operation of the control device during the missing data period. The owner or operator does not need to report this information to EPA unless EPA requests the data. The owner or operator also does not need to use a DAHS to record the parameters. This is because the parameter data are not used to calculate the missing data, but are only used to document that the control system is operating properly. If the monitor data availability for the affected unit falls below 90%, then the owner or operator also may submit a petition as described under Option (4) below.

In order to demonstrate proper operation, the utility must determine the range of each appropriate operating parameter for the add-on control device that corresponds to proper operation. The designated representative must maintain a list of ranges for these parameters as part of the QA plan for the CEMS. The utility must keep records to show whether the add-on control device is operating inside or outside of those ranges. In quarterly reports the designated representative must certify that the add-on emission controls were operating within the range of parameters listed in the monitoring plan, and that the substitute values recorded during the quarter do not systematically underestimate SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, pursuant to § 75.34.

**(2) No Parameter Data**

Pursuant to § 75.34(d), if the owner or operator does not have data available to demonstrate that an add-on control device is operating properly (i.e., the data specified in § 75.58(b)), the owner or operator must, as applicable: (a) use the maximum potential SO<sub>2</sub> concentration and/or NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate; or (b) use the maximum hourly SO<sub>2</sub> concentration and/or NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate recorded by a certified inlet monitor for the previous 720 operating hours in calculating SO<sub>2</sub> and/or NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. If no inlet SO<sub>2</sub> monitor concentration data exist, then the owner or operator must use the maximum potential inlet SO<sub>2</sub> concentration

established pursuant to Section 2.1.1.1 of Appendix A to Part 75. If no inlet NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate data exists, then the owner or operator must use the maximum expected rate (MER). These maximum SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> values, as applicable, must be used to substitute for missing data until parametric data demonstrating proper operation of the SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> controls are available.

### **(3) Parametric Missing Data Substitution Method**

The owner or operator may petition EPA to use parametric monitoring to calculate substitute values during missing data periods. This option is referenced in § 75.34(a)(3), (b), and (c), and described in detail in Appendix C and § 75.66(e). The petition should be submitted prior to implementing a parametric substitution approach and must include the demonstration requirements in Appendix C. Once the petition is approved by EPA, the owner or operator must use an automated data acquisition and handling system to record and report the parameters specified in § 75.58(b) (and any other parameters approved during the petition process) for use in determining the substitute values used to fill in for missing CEM data. These parameters then must be recorded continuously and reported during missing data periods in the Electronic Reporting Format specified by the Administrator, as required under § 75.64.

If the monitor data availability for the affected unit falls below 90%, then the owner or operator must use either the standard missing data routines under Option (1) above or submit a separate petition as described in Option (4) below. If parameter data are not available to demonstrate that the control device is operating properly, then the owner or operator must use Option (2) above to calculate substitute values on the basis of maximum potential concentration or maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate.

### **(4) Parameter Data Used to Support Use of Maximum Controlled Emission Rate**

When monitor data availability is < 90% the standard missing data procedures require the owner or operator to use the "maximum recorded value" in the lookback period (720 operating hours for SO<sub>2</sub> and 2160 operating hours for NO<sub>x</sub>) as the substitute value for missing data. Because that value may include periods when a control device was not operating, § 75.34(a)(3) gives the owner or operator the option to petition EPA to use instead the "maximum controlled emission rate" during the previous 720 operating hour period as the substitute value for missing SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> data, provided that parameter data documenting proper operation of the control device are available during the missing data period.

The designated representative would be required to provide the following information pursuant to § 75.66(f): (a) data availability for the missing data period was < 90%; (b) parametric monitoring records (specifically, the records identified by § 75.58(b)) demonstrating proper control device operation (within the range of operating parameters in the monitoring plan for the unit) are available



on site; (c) a list of average hourly values for the last 720 operating hours, highlighting the maximum recorded value and the maximum controlled emission rate value; and (d) an explanation and information on operation of the add-on emission controls demonstrating that the selected historical SO<sub>2</sub> concentration or NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate does not underestimate emissions during the missing data period. The petition must include a certified statement that items (a) and (b) are true, accurate, and complete. The actual parametric records for every hour need not be submitted, in contrast to the reporting requirements under Option (3) above where the recorded parameters are used to calculate the substitute values.

**References:** § 75.33, § 75.34, § 75.58(b), § 75.64(c), § 75.66(e), § 75.66(f); Appendix C

**Key Words:** Control devices, Missing data

**History:** First published in May 1993, Update #1; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 16.1A RETIRED

### Question 16.2

**Topic:** Missing Data -- Scrubbed Units

**Question:** Do all parameters for all scrubber modules need to be obtained in order for sources to demonstrate that a scrubber is working sufficiently for the regular missing data procedures to apply?

**Answer:** No, but there must be a sufficiently large amount of data to demonstrate that the FGD system is working at, or close to, its regular efficiency. As a guideline, EPA strongly recommends at least 90% of the data required be available during monitor outages. Without this data, the provisions of § 75.34(d) apply. (See option (2) in Question 16.1 for a discussion of § 75.34(d).)

**References:** § 75.34(a)(1)

**Key Words:** Control devices, Missing data

**History:** First published in May 1993, Update #1

**Question 16.3 REVISED**

- Topic:** Control Device Operation during a Missing Data Period
- Question:** Section 75.34(d) states that "the owner or operator shall keep records of information as described in § 75.58(b)(3) to verify the proper operation of all add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls, during all periods of SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission missing data." If data substitution is being completed in accordance with § 75.34(a)(1), what specific scrubber operating information must be recorded? Also, please indicate the specific sections of subpart F which provide this information.
- Answer:** The specific recordkeeping procedures for the proper operation of the SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions controls can be found in § 75.58(b)(3). The information must be recorded but need not be reported to the Agency with the quarterly report. This recorded information must be kept at the site for 3 years. This information must be available on demand in the event of a field audit or a request by the Agency. The information to verify the proper operation of an emission control device can be recorded by strip chart or by electronic media (i.e., by computer).
- References:** § 75.34(d), § 75.58(b)(3), § 75.64(a)(2)(iv)
- Key Words:** Control devices, Missing data, Recordkeeping
- History:** First published in November 1993, Update #2; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 16.4**

- Topic:** Scrubber Modules -- Slurry Flow Measurement
- Question:** For an FGD with several modules, can verification and reporting of the number of pumps operating on each module and the tested flow rate of the pump be used to calculate the flow rate to meet the flow measurement requirement?
- Answer:** Yes, the verification of flow of slurry through the pipes can be performed by reporting the number of pumps operating on each module and the tested flow rate of each pump in operation, provided that the pumps are all fixed-rate. If the pumps operate at variable rates, then there must be flowmeters for each scrubber module.
- References:** § 75.34; Appendix C, Section 1.2
- Key Words:** Control devices, Parametric procedures

**History:** First published in November 1993, Update #2

**Question 16.5** RETIRED

**Question 16.6** RETIRED

**Question 16.7** RETIRED

**Question 16.8** RETIRED

**Question 16.9** RETIRED

**Question 16.10** REPLACED BY QUESTIONS 16.14 - 16.16

**Question 16.11** RETIRED

**Question 16.12** RETIRED

**Question 16.13** RETIRED

**Question 16.14 NEW**

**Topic:** Recertification and Diagnostic Test Requirements for Add-on SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Control Installation on Part 75-Affected Units

**Question:** During the installation of an add-on emissions control device, may we test auxiliary equipment, such as damper motors, of the new system without triggering the start of the timeline required to complete recertification and diagnostic testing, as described in §75.4(e)?

Although the emissions will be directed through the add-on controls, the controls will not be operating at this time (i.e., no scrubbing agent (lime, ammonia, etc.) has yet been injected). At what point is the timeline of § 75.4(e) triggered?

**Answer:** Section 75.4(e) requires all necessary recertification and diagnostic testing to be completed within 90 operating days or 180 calendar days (whichever occurs first) after emissions first exit to the atmosphere through a new add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission control system. EPA believes that the timeline should begin when the emissions first exit to the atmosphere through a newly installed add-on emission control that is operating (i.e., once a scrubbing agent (lime, ammonia, etc.) has been injected). This includes test operations used for optimization of the control device. In this case, operations such as testing the damper motors, which may cause emissions to be temporarily routed through an idle control device are not what EPA intends to be the trigger for the testing timeline under § 75.4(e).

For common stack configurations, if emission controls are added to the individual units in stages (e.g., an SCR is added to Unit 1 this spring and a second SCR is added to Unit 2 next fall), each control device installation will have its own separate timeline under § 75.4(e).

**References:** § 75.4(e), § 75.20(b)

**Key Words:** Recertification, Diagnostic Testing, Add-on NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Controls, Start Date

**History:** First Published in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 16.15 NEW**

**Topic:** Recertification and Diagnostic Test Requirements for Add-on SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Control Installation on Part 75-Affected Units

**Question:** When add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls (e.g., flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems, selective catalytic reduction (SCR, SNCR), etc.) are installed on Part 75-affected units, what are the recertification and diagnostic test requirements? Do all monitoring systems need to be recertified in all cases?

**Answer:** Section 75.20(b) describes various changes (e.g., changes to a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS), to the manner of unit operation, to the flue gas handling system, etc.) that may require recertification or diagnostic testing. For example, relocation of a CEMS sampling probe, replacement of an analyzer, or replacement of an entire CEMS requires recertification. Modifications to a CEMS may require recertification if the changes "significantly affect" the ability of the CEMS to accurately measure and record emissions. And changes to the manner of unit operation or to the flue gas handling system may require recertification if the changes "significantly" alter the flow or concentration profile.

Changes such as these often accompany the installation of add-on SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls. Therefore, installing an add-on control device may require recertification or diagnostic testing of certain monitoring systems. Below are guidelines that explain, in accordance with § 75.20(b), under what circumstances recertification is required and when diagnostic testing is sufficient.

#### A. Recertification Requirements

The following describes those circumstances under which a monitoring system must be recertified (or initially certified) upon installation of an FGD or add-on NO<sub>x</sub> control.

- (1) If installation of the add-on controls involves either the relocation of a particular continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS), the replacement of an analyzer, or installation of a new CEMS, the full battery of recertification tests described in § 75.20(c) is required for that monitoring system.
- (2) For dilution-extractive CEMS, if the nominal size of the critical orifice is changed (i.e., if the dilution ratio changes) when add-on emission controls are installed, a full battery of recertification tests is required for all of the gas monitoring systems (i.e., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub>, as applicable).
- (3) In cases where installation of the add-on controls triggers a dual-span requirement under section 2.1.1.4 or 2.1.2.4 of Appendix A to Part 75, if the low-scale SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> measurement range is on a different analyzer from the existing high-scale range, a full battery of tests of the low scale is required [i.e., you must perform a linearity test (unless exempted under section 6.2 of Appendix A), a 7-day calibration error test (unless exempted under section 6.3.1 of Appendix A), a normal load RATA, and a cycle time test].

In accordance with § 75.4(e), all required recertification tests must be completed no later than 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days (whichever occurs first) after emissions first pass through the add-on control device (see Question 16.14 for further guidance on determining when the start of the testing period is triggered). Submit the recertification application in

accordance with § 75.63(a)(2), no later than 45 days after completing all required tests.

Also submit the results of the recertification tests in the appropriate electronic quarterly report. Be sure to include EDR record type 556, describing the control device installation, the tests performed, and (if applicable), the use of conditionally valid data.

**B. Diagnostic Testing -- FGD Installations on Boilers:**

In cases where the installation of an add-on SO<sub>2</sub> control (FGD) does not involve the relocation of existing CEMS, replacement of an analyzer, installation of new CEMS, or a change in dilution ratio, but only involves the addition of a low-scale measurement range for SO<sub>2</sub> (using the same analyzer as the high-scale measurement range), diagnostic testing is sufficient.<sup>1</sup>

- (1) No additional tests are required for the high-scale SO<sub>2</sub> measurement range.
- (2) To quality-assure the new low-scale SO<sub>2</sub> measurement range, perform the following on that range:
  - \* A diagnostic linearity check,
  - \* A diagnostic 7-day calibration error test, and
  - \* A diagnostic normal load RATA.<sup>2</sup>
- (3) To quality assure the existing NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring systems, perform a 12-point stratification check for NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> at the CEMS or reference method sampling location, in accordance with section 6.5.6.1 of Appendix A to Part 75, with the FGD operating.

If the results of the stratification test show the absence of significant stratification for NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>, consistent with the criteria in section 6.5.6.3(a) of Appendix A, no additional tests are required for the existing NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring system, or the existing CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring system.

If a lack of significant stratification cannot be demonstrated for NO<sub>x</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>, perform:

---

<sup>1</sup> If the monitoring system is not up-to-date with all QA/QC requirements of Part 75, Appendix B, then sufficient QA testing must be performed in addition to the tests required by this policy, to make up the deficiency.

<sup>2</sup> A normal-load RATA of the low measurement scale is required since, according to section 6.5(c) in Appendix A of Part 75, for an add-on control device which operates continuously rather than seasonally (such as an FGD, or certain SCR units), the low range is the range normally used to measure emissions.

- \* A diagnostic normal load RATA for the parameter(s) that failed the stratification test.<sup>3</sup>

(4) To quality-assure the existing flow monitor, perform:

- \* A diagnostic 3-load flow RATA.

In accordance with § 75.4(e), all required diagnostic testing must be completed no later than 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days (whichever occurs first) after the first unit operating hour in which emissions first pass through the FGD (see Question 16.14 for further guidance on determining when the start of the testing period is triggered). Submit the results of the required diagnostic tests in the electronic quarterly report(s). Be sure to include EDR record type 556 in the quarterly report(s), describing the control device installation, the tests performed, and (if applicable), the use of conditionally valid data.

**C. Diagnostic Testing -- Add-on NO<sub>x</sub> Control Installations:**

In cases where the installation of an add-on NO<sub>x</sub> control (e.g., SCR or SNCR) does not involve the relocation of existing CEMS, replacement of an analyzer, installation of new CEMS, or a change in dilution ratio, but may only involve the addition of a low-scale measurement range for NO<sub>x</sub> (using the same analyzer as the high-scale measurement range), diagnostic testing is sufficient.<sup>4</sup>

(1) Except as provided in (6) below, no additional tests are required for the high-scale NO<sub>x</sub> measurement range.

(2) If Part 75 requires a low NO<sub>x</sub> measurement scale to be added<sup>5</sup>, quality-assure that measurement range as follows. Perform:

- \* A diagnostic linearity check,<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> At the source's option, a diagnostic normal load RATA can be performed initially in lieu of the stratification test

<sup>4</sup> If the monitoring system is not up-to-date with all QA/QC requirements of Part 75, Appendix B, then sufficient QA testing must be performed in addition to the tests required by this policy, to make up the deficiency.

<sup>5</sup> See sections 2.1.1.4 and 2.1.2.4 of Part 75, Appendix A. Generally speaking, a second (low) measurement range is required if the maximum expected concentration (MEC) during normal, stable operation of the add-on controls is less than 20% of full-scale on the high range. In certain cases, a dual range may not be required (e.g., for a common stack where an SCR is installed on only one of the units or for an SNCR installation that reduces NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by less than 50%).

<sup>6</sup> Unless exempted from this test under section 6.2 or section 6.3.1 of Appendix A.

- \* A diagnostic 7-day calibration error test,<sup>7</sup> and
- \* A diagnostic normal load NO<sub>x</sub> RATA with the add-on controls operating, if either:
  - (a) The add-on NO<sub>x</sub> controls will be operated year-round rather than seasonally; or
  - (b) The high and low ranges are not connected to a common sample probe and interface .

If the add-on controls will be operated seasonally, EPA *strongly recommends* that a diagnostic RATA be performed with the add-on controls in normal operation prior to use of the low scale for any seasonal compliance program, even if the high and low ranges are connected to a common sample probe and interface.<sup>8</sup>

(3) No tests are required to quality assure existing SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring systems that are dilution-extractive.<sup>9</sup>

(4) To quality assure existing SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring systems that are not dilution extractive, perform:

- \* Diagnostic normal-load RATAs<sup>10</sup>

(5) To quality assure the existing stack flow monitoring system, perform:

- \* An abbreviated diagnostic flow-to-load test, as described in section 2.2.5.3 of Appendix B.

If the test is passed, no further testing of the flow monitor is required. If the test is failed, perform:

---

<sup>7</sup> Unless exempted from this test under section 6.2 or section 6.3.1 of Appendix A.

<sup>8</sup> Many add-on NO<sub>x</sub> controls are being installed for the purpose of reducing NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions during the NO<sub>x</sub> Budget Trading Program control period (i.e., the ozone season, from May 1st through September 30th). Although section 6.5(c) of Appendix A allows the required RATAs for certain dual-span units to be done on either the low or high range when the emission controls are operated seasonally, EPA believes that it is prudent to perform the RATAs while the unit is operating with the add-on controls functioning. The Agency believes that this will provide the most representative measure of the NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring system's accuracy and bias during the control period, and will ensure that emissions are neither under-reported nor over-reported.

<sup>9</sup> For dilution extractive systems, since the sample will be diluted, this minimizes any possible analytical interferences from the presence of unreacted ammonia (ammonia "slip") in the effluent gas stream.

<sup>10</sup> For non-dilution extractive systems, EPA is concerned about possible interferences and bias that may be caused by the presence of unreacted ammonia in the effluent gas stream. Therefore, EPA believes that a diagnostic RATA should be conducted to assure that there is no significant bias from these interference effects.



- \* A diagnostic flow RATA. This RATA may be a single-load test at normal load, provided that the flow monitor polynomial coefficients and/or K-factors are not reset or adjusted. If the polynomial coefficients and/or K-factors are adjusted, a diagnostic 3-load RATA is required.
- (6) For common stack configurations, if emission controls are added to the individual units in stages (e.g., an SCR is added to Unit 1 this spring and a second SCR is added to Unit 2 next fall)<sup>11</sup>, perform:
- \* An engineering analysis or a stratification test after each control device addition, to evaluate whether NO<sub>x</sub> stratification is likely to be introduced by the differences in the concentrations of the gas streams entering the stack.

If the results of the evaluation or test suggest that addition of the SCR has introduced stratification that was not present during the last RATA, then, consistent with § 75.20(b), perform a diagnostic RATA of the NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring system.

In accordance with § 75.4(e), all required diagnostic testing must be completed no later than 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days (whichever occurs first) after the first unit operating hour following installation of the add-on NO<sub>x</sub> controls (see Question 16.14 for further guidance on determining when the start of the testing period is triggered). Submit the results of the required diagnostic tests in the electronic quarterly report(s). Be sure to include EDR record type 556 in the quarterly report(s), describing the control device installation, the tests performed, and (if applicable), the use of conditionally valid data.

**References:** § 75.4(e), §§ 75.20(b) and (c), § 75.63(a), Appendix A, sections 2.1.1.4, 2.1.2.4 and 6.5(c), and Appendix B, section 2.2.5.3

**Key Words:** Recertification, Diagnostic Testing, Control devices

**History:** First published in October 2003 Revised Manual. Note that the provisions of this policy question apply prospectively, from the date of its publication in the Part 75 Emissions Monitoring Policy Manual. That is, the policy provisions apply only to add-on control device installations for which the allotted window of time to complete the required CEMS recertification and diagnostic testing begins (as described in Question 16.14) on or after the publication date. Control device installations that pre-date this policy question are "grandfathered."

---

<sup>11</sup> This situation has the potential to introduce stratification in the NO<sub>x</sub> concentration profile which could adversely affect the accuracy of NO<sub>x</sub> measurements made in the stack.

**Question 16.16 NEW**

**Topic:** Data Validation and Reporting Requirements Following the Installation of Add-on SO<sub>2</sub> and/or NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Controls

**Question:** When add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls (e.g., flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems, selective catalytic reduction (SCR), etc.) are installed on Part 75 affected units, how should emissions data be reported in the interval of time prior to successful completion of the required recertification or diagnostic tests?

**Answer:** For monitoring systems requiring full certification or recertification, starting with the first unit operating hour after the event that triggered certification, and for monitoring systems requiring diagnostic testing only, starting with the first unit operating hour after emissions first pass through the add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls,<sup>12</sup> until all required recertification or diagnostic tests are successfully completed for the relevant parameter and measurement scale,<sup>13</sup> the owner or operator should, for that parameter and scale determine and report emissions data using either:

- (a) The appropriate value for substitution of missing data as described in the applicable "Substitute Data" section below; or
- (b) Data obtained from the continuous use of EPA Reference Methods. If hourly flow rate data is collected using Reference Method 2, follow the procedures outlined in Question 21.37; or
- (c) Conditionally valid data from the installed continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS), as described in § 75.20(b)(3). However, for the purposes of this policy, note the following special considerations regarding the use of conditionally valid data:
  - (i) Conditional data validation may, if necessary, be used for the entire window of time in § 75.4(e) allotted to complete the necessary testing,<sup>14</sup> and
  - (ii) In cases where testing of a low measurement scale or range is required and a certified high range monitor is available to record the emissions data, the

---

<sup>12</sup> See Policy Question 16.14 for further guidance in determining when the start of the missing data period begins.

<sup>13</sup> See Policy Question 16.15 for further guidance in determining whether full certification or recertification is required for a particular monitoring system or whether diagnostic testing is sufficient.

<sup>14</sup> This policy provision is modeled after § 75.20(b)(3) and Appendix A, sections 6.2(a), 6.3.1(a), 6.3.2(a), 6.4(a), and 6.5(f), which, for initial certification, allow the owner or operator to replace the conditional data validation timelines of § 75.20(b)(3)(iv) with the window of time allotted to complete the certification testing, under § 75.4. EPA believes this is appropriate, since in many instances, add-on control device installation involves certification of new monitoring systems.

start of conditional data validation may be delayed for a period not to exceed 60 unit operating days after emissions first pass through the control device, triggering the start of the timeline in § 75.4(e) (see Question 16.14 for further guidance on determining when the 60 unit operating day period starts).

- (1) Until the start of conditional data validation, data recorded on the certified high measurement scale may be reported as quality assured for all operating hours whether controlled or uncontrolled (i.e., whether or not reagent is injected).<sup>15</sup>
- (2) After the start of conditional data validation, only those operating hours during which data do not fall on the new low measurement scale (e.g., uncontrolled hours, partially-controlled hours, or hours when reagent is not injected) may be reported as fully quality-assured from the certified high measurement scale.

For RATAs of new or relocated monitoring systems, if conditional data validation is used, apply a BAF of 1.000 until the hour that the RATA is completed. For recertification or diagnostic RATAs, if conditional data validation is used, apply the BAF from the previous RATA until the hour of completion of the recertification or diagnostic RATA.

Substitute Data for FGD Installations:

- (a) If installation of the FGD does not change the unit/stack relationship:<sup>16</sup>
  - (i) For CO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>, continue to use the standard Part 75 missing data procedures.
  - (ii) For flow rate, you may either continue to use the standard missing data procedures of § 75.33 or you may re-start the initial missing data

---

<sup>15</sup> When add-on SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> controls are installed, there is an initial "shakedown" period during which the unit operators experiment with the control device in order to achieve the desired or guaranteed level of emission reduction. The shakedown period may last for several weeks, during which the emission levels are gradually reduced. Thus, for an extended period of time, the emissions during normal, stable unit operation will be variable and may not be consistently recorded on the low measurement scale. EPA believes that delaying the start of conditional data validation will allow sufficient time to optimize the controls and will allow testing of the low range to be completed, with minimal use of substitute data.

<sup>16</sup> If the discharge configuration is the same before and after installation of the add-on controls, the unit/stack relationship has not changed (for example, if the unit emits through a single, dedicated stack before and after control device installation). However, if two uncontrolled units which had previously emitted through separate stacks are connected to a common control device and now emit through a common stack, the unit/stack configuration has changed.

procedures of § 75.31, beginning with the first hour of unit operation after installation of the FGD system.<sup>17</sup>

(iii) For SO<sub>2</sub>, you may either:

- (1) Report the maximum potential concentration (MPC) for each hour of each missing data period; or
- (2) Use the missing data procedures in § 75.34(a)(1), beginning with the first missing data hour after the first hour of operation of the FGD (see Question 16.14).

To implement the provisions of § 75.34(a)(1), you may either apply the standard missing data algorithms of § 75.33 or you may re-start the initial missing data procedures of § 75.31.<sup>4</sup>

In either case, following initial operation of the FGD as described in Question 16.14, appropriate parametric data must be recorded for each hour of missing data to verify proper operation of the FGD, as described in §§ 75.34(d) and 75.58(b)(3). For any missing data hour(s) in which proper operation of the FGD is not documented, you must report the MPC in lieu of applying the missing data algorithms of § 75.33 or § 75.31.

- (b) If the FGD installation changes the unit/stack relationship, re-start the initial missing data procedures of § 75.31 for all parameters, beginning with the first hour of unit operation after installation of the FGD. For SO<sub>2</sub>, the parametric data recording requirements and data validation rules under § 75.34(a)(1) also apply.

Substitute Data for Add-on NO<sub>x</sub> Control Installations:

- (a) If installation of the add-on NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls does not change the unit/stack relationship:<sup>18</sup>
- (i) For SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> and flow rate, continue to use the standard Part 75 missing data procedures.
  - (ii) For NO<sub>x</sub>, you may either:

---

<sup>17</sup> Re-starting the initial missing data procedures may be preferable to using the standard missing data routines because the properties of the controlled and uncontrolled flue gas streams (e.g., pollutant concentration, stack temperature, stack gas molecular weight, etc.) may be substantially different.

<sup>18</sup> If the discharge configuration is the same before and after installation of the add-on controls, the unit/stack relationship has not changed (for example, if the unit emits through a single, dedicated stack before and after control device installation). However, if two uncontrolled units which had previously emitted through separate stacks are connected to a common control device and now emit through a common stack, the unit/stack configuration has changed.

- (1) Report the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER) for each hour of each missing data period of a NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate system, or report the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> concentration (MPC) for each hour of each missing data period of a NO<sub>x</sub> concentration system; or
- (2) Use the missing data procedures in § 75.34(a)(1), beginning with the first missing data hour after initial operation of the add-on emission controls (see Question 16.14).

To implement the provisions of § 75.34(a)(1), you may either apply the standard missing data algorithms of § 75.33 or you may re-start the initial missing data procedures of § 75.31.<sup>19</sup>

In either case, following initial operation of the add-on control device as described in Question 16.14, appropriate parametric data must be recorded for each hour of missing data to verify proper operation of the add-on controls, as described in §§ 75.34(d) and 75.58(b)(3). For any missing data hour(s) in which proper operation of the add-on controls is not documented, you must report the MER in lieu of applying the missing data algorithms of § 75.33 or § 75.31.

Units using add-on controls seasonally and utilizing the procedures in §75.34(a)(2) are not required to document proper operating of the add-on controls during the non-ozone season in order to apply the missing data algorithms in §75.33 or §75.31.

- (b) If installation of the add-on controls changes the unit/stack relationship, re-start the initial missing data procedures of § 75.31 for all parameters, beginning with the first hour of unit operation after installation of the emission controls. For NO<sub>x</sub>, the parametric data recording requirements and data validation rules under § 75.34(a)(1) also apply.

**References:** § 75.4(e), § 75.20(b)(3), § 75.31, § 75.33, § 75.34, § 75.57, and § 75.58(b)(3), Appendix A, section 2.1

**Key Words:** Control devices, Recertification, Diagnostic Testing, Substitute Data, Missing Data, and Reporting

**History:** First published in October 2003 Revised Manual

---

<sup>19</sup>

Re-starting the initial missing data procedures may be preferable to using the standard missing data routines because the properties of the controlled and uncontrolled flue gas streams (e.g., pollutant concentration, stack temperature, stack gas molecular weight, etc.) may be substantially different.

*[This page intentionally left blank.]*

## SECTION 17

# COMMON, MULTIPLE, AND COMPLEX STACKS

---

	<u>Page</u>
17.1 <b>REVISED</b> Common Stack RATAs .....	17-1
17.2 <b>REVISED</b> Monitor Location .....	17-1
17.3     Load Ranges .....	17-2
17.4 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	17-2
17.5 <b>REVISED</b> Common Stack -- Heat Input Rate Apportionment .....	17-2
17.6 <b>REVISED</b> NO <sub>x</sub> Monitoring -- Multiple Stack Configurations .....	17-3
17.7 <b>REVISED</b> NO <sub>x</sub> Monitoring -- Multiple Stack Configurations .....	17-6
17.8     Definition of Boiler Emission Controls for NO <sub>x</sub> Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts .....	17-8
17.9     SO <sub>2</sub> Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts .....	17-8
17.10 <b>REVISED</b> CO <sub>2</sub> Monitoring and Reporting for Multiple Stacks or Ducts .....	17-9
17.11    Heat Input Calculations and Reporting for Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts .....	17-10
17.12    Operating Data for Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts .....	17-10
17.13 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	17-11
17.14    Reporting Partial Operating Hours for Multiple Stack Units .....	17-11

*[This page intentionally left blank]*



**Question 17.1 REVISED**

**Topic:** Common Stack RATAs

**Question:** For a multi-unit situation where more than one unit feeds a common stack, how does EPA define low, medium, and high load for RATA purposes for affected units that produce electrical output or steam since there are numerous permutations or combinations in flows to the stack?

**Answer:** The method for determining the range of operation and the low, mid and high load levels for a unit or common stack is found in Section 6.5.2.1 of Appendix A to Part 75. For a common stack, the lower boundary of the range of operation is either: (1) the lowest minimum, safe stable load for any of the units discharging through the common stack; or (2) for a group of frequently-operated units, the sum of the minimum safe, stable loads of the individual units. The upper boundary of the range of operation is defined as the sum of the maximum sustainable loads for the individual units, unless that combined load is unattainable in practice, in which case, use the maximum sustainable combined load from a four quarter (minimum) historical lookback. The low, mid, and high load levels are expressed as percentages of the range of operation (0 - 30% of range = low, 30 - 60% = mid, and 60 - 100% = high).

**References:** Appendix A, Section 6.5.2.1

**Key Words:** Common stack, Flow monitoring, RATAs

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 17.2 REVISED**

**Topic:** Monitor Location

**Question:** Concerning our two units that are both Acid Rain affected and exit a common stack, the gas from each unit is mixed in the stack between five and six diameters upstream of the sampling location. Does Performance Specification 2 allow a traverse at 0.4, 1.2, and 2.0 meters within the stack or must we go by the percentages of centroid line (16.7, 50.0, 83.3)?

**Answer:** Section 8.1.3.2 of Performance Specification 2 (40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B) requires that traverse points based upon percentages of the centroid line be used unless concentration stratification in the stack is not expected. Due to uncertainty regarding whether the stack configuration described in the question allows sufficient time for gas mixing, the use of traverse points

based upon percentages of the centroid line would be required unless testing to verify the absence of concentration stratification is conducted.

**References:** 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B, PS 2 ( 8.1.3.2)

**Key Words:** Common stack, Monitor location

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 17.3

**Topic:** Load Ranges

**Question:** In the common stack provisions concerning the load ranges for missing data substitution, there is mention of using twenty ranges with five percent increments (for flow rate data) instead of ten ranges with ten percent increments. Is this alternative an option or a requirement for two or more units monitored by a single monitoring system?

**Answer:** The use of twenty load ranges, rather than ten, is optional. Section 2.2.1 of Appendix C, which addresses missing data procedures for units sharing a common stack, indicates that the load ranges for flow may be broken down into twenty equally-sized operating load ranges, but this is not required.

**References:** Appendix C, Section 2.2.1

**Key Words:** Common stack, Flow monitoring, Missing data

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual

### Question 17.4 RETIRED

### Question 17.5 REVISED

**Topic:** Common Stack -- Heat Input Rate Apportionment

**Question:** Can a utility use the ratio of the load from a unit to the load from all of the units to apportion heat input rate to the units in a common stack?

**Answer:** Yes, provided that all units using the common stack are using fuel with the same f-factor. Use the gross electrical load or the gross steam load (flow) reported in RT 300 in the apportionment. Use Equation F-21a or Equation F-21b, as appropriate.

These equations should be included in the monitoring plan in RT 520. In RT 520, fill out separate heat input rate equations for each unit, with individual units filled in for each equation. The heat input rate apportionment formula must also be verified and included with the DAHS Verification Statement.

Other apportionment methods for heat input rate may be approved as petitions are received. Units at common stacks are also permitted to determine their heat input rates using fuel sampling and analysis using the procedures in Section 5.5 of Appendix F.

**References:** § 75.16(e)(3); Appendix F, Section 5.5

**Key Words:** Common stack, Heat input

**History:** First published in November 1993, Update #2; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

## **Question 17.6 REVISED**

**Topic:** NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring -- Multiple Stack Configurations

**Question:** For a single unit with a multiple stack or duct configuration, can the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate be measured in only one stack and still ensure that NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are accounted for "during all times when the unit combusts fuel," as required by § 75.17(c)(2)?

**Answer:** Yes, (unless the monitored stack or duct can be bypassed, then use § 75.17(d)), depending on the type of unit, the specifics of the stack or duct configuration, and the way in which the unit is operated. Use the following guidelines:

### **GUIDELINES FOR BOILERS**

(1) For a simple multiple stack configuration in which the flue gases from the unit are sent to two or more exhaust stacks, you may monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using a single monitoring system installed on one stack, provided that:

(a) The products of combustion are sufficiently well-mixed to ensure that a NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate representative of the unit can be obtained in any one of the stacks. As a guideline, the combustion products are

considered to be well-mixed if test data or CEM data are available to show that the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates in the individual stacks differ by no more than 10% or 0.01 lb/mmBtu (whichever is less restrictive);

- (b) The flue gases are never routed in such a manner that they will bypass the monitored stack; and
  - (c) For units with NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls, the flue gases flowing through all of the individual stacks are controlled to the same level.
- (2) For a single-stack unit with split or multiple breechings, if the owner or operator elects to monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in the ductwork (breechings) rather than in the stack, you may monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using a single monitoring system installed on one duct, provided that:
- (a) The products of combustion are sufficiently well-mixed to ensure that a NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate representative of the unit can be obtained in any one of the ducts (see guideline in (1)(a), above);
  - (b) The flue gases are never routed in such a manner that they will bypass the monitored duct; and
  - (c) For units with NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls, the flue gases flowing through all of the individual ducts are controlled to the same level, and there are no additional NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls downstream of the point at which the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is monitored.
- (3) For a configuration consisting of a main stack and a bypass stack, you may monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate with a single monitoring system installed on the main stack, provided that:
- (a) You report the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER) for any hour in which flue gases flow through the bypass stack; and
  - (b) A method of determination code of "23" is reported for every hour in which flue gases flow through the bypass stack. Treat hours in which code "23" is reported as non-quality-assured hours (do not include these hours in the load ranges (bins) for missing data lookbacks).

If the applicable conditions in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) above are fully met and you elect to monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at only one stack or duct, then:

- Report all of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission data (EDR RTs 201, 210 (or 211), and 320) and the related NO<sub>x</sub> quality-assurance data at the unit level. Do not use multiple stack ("MS") prefixes for NO<sub>x</sub> reporting, even if you use MS prefixes for SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> reporting from the same unit.

- If a flow monitor is installed on each stack or duct, determine the hourly heat input rate at each stack using the applicable Appendix F equation. For each hour, use the CO<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub> reading from the NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS in the heat input equation. Calculate the heat input rate at the unit level using Equation F-21C.
- For cases (1) and (2), above, if you should install an additional NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS on any of the other stacks or ducts, designate it as a redundant backup system in your monitoring plan.
- If the unit uses Appendix D and G methodology for SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>, determine hourly SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the normal manner during bypass hours. Also, determine the actual hourly heat input rates at the unit level, using the measured fuel flow rates and the fuel GCV value(s).
- Report the quarterly and cumulative arithmetic average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for the unit in RT 301.
- Perform missing data substitution for NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the unit level in RT 320.
- For further reporting guidance see the Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions.

### GUIDELINES FOR COMBUSTION TURBINES

- (1) For combustion turbines that have both a main stack and a bypass stack, you may monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using a single monitoring system installed on the main stack, as described in paragraph (3) under "GUIDELINES FOR BOILERS," above. If you choose this option, follow the applicable reporting guidelines in the bulleted items, above.
- (2) For combustion turbines that have a main stack and a bypass stack, you may not monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using a single, certified monitoring system installed on the bypass stack, except for an interim period while the heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) and the main stack are under construction. If you elect to monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from the bypass stack during this interim period, designate the NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring system as a primary system in your monitoring plan. Report all NO<sub>x</sub> emission data and heat input data at the unit level.

When construction of the HRSG and main stack is complete, if you wish to continue monitoring NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate from only one stack, you must relocate the primary monitoring system to the main stack and recertify it. If you choose this option, keep the "primary" designation for the NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent system in your monitoring plan and keep the same system and component ID numbers. While testing the monitoring system for recertification, you may either use conditional data validation procedures

of § 75.20(b)(3) or you may use the Part 75 missing data routines until the system is recertified.

After recertifying the NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring system at the main stack location, monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate as described in paragraph (3) under "GUIDELINES FOR BOILERS," above. Follow the applicable reporting guidelines in the bulleted items, above.

If the guidelines and conditions for single-stack monitoring described above are not fully met, it is the responsibility of the utility to insure that NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are accurately measured whenever an affected unit is combusting fuel. In these cases, owners and operators must install separate NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring systems in each of the multiple stacks or ducts (see Policy Question 17.7).

**References:** § 75.17(c), and § 75.17(d)

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Multiple stacks, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Reporting

**History:** First published in August 1994, Update #3; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in December 2000, Update #13; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

## **Question 17.7 REVISED**

**Topic:** NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring -- Multiple Stack Configurations

**Question:** If I must measure the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate from all of the multiple stacks or ducts associated with a single unit, or if I choose to do so, how do I determine the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the unit?

**Answer:** If you have a unit with a multiple stack (or duct) configuration, and the unit does not qualify for single-stack (or duct) monitoring under Policy Question 17.6, you must monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in each of the multiple stacks or ducts separately. If you are required to monitor all of the stacks or ducts, or if you voluntarily choose to do so, use the following guidelines.

### **GUIDELINES FOR BOILERS**

For boilers you may either:

- (1) Identify separate NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate monitoring systems with unique system IDs for each stack or duct and test and certify each system separately. Apply missing data procedures for each stack or duct separately. Calculate and report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates separately for each duct or stack (which has been identified in the monitoring plan with

a multiple stack ("MS") prefix). Assign formula IDs to support the calculation of hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and include these formulas in the monitoring plan.

In RT 301, calculate and report the quarterly and cumulative arithmetic average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for each stack or duct. Also calculate and report the quarterly and cumulative heat input-weighted NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for the unit. See the EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions (specifically, the instructions for RT 301, columns 36 and 49) for a discussion of these calculations; or

- (2) If the unit uses Appendices D and G for SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions accounting, monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate separately at each stack or duct and, in lieu of installing a flow monitor on each stack or duct, you may report all hourly, quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission data at the unit level; provided that:
  - (a) For any hour in which flue gases exhaust through only one of the stacks, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate measured at that stack is reported (or, if the monitoring system is out-of-control, the appropriate missing data value is reported); and
  - (b) For any hour in which flue gases exhausts through all of the stacks, report the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate measured by any of the installed monitoring systems. If any of the monitoring systems is out-of-control during a particular operating hour, report the higher of the appropriate missing data value for that hour or the measured value from the system that is not out-of-control.

If you use this option, designate each NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS as a primary monitoring system in the monitoring plan. Perform missing data substitution for NO<sub>x</sub> at the unit level. The reported quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for the unit will be arithmetic average of the reported hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates values.

### **GUIDELINES FOR COMBUSTION TURBINES**

Monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at both the main HRSG stack and at the bypass stack. Report all hourly, quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission data and heat input data at the unit level. The reported quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates will be arithmetic averages. Perform missing data substitution at the unit level. Do not use multiple stack ("MS") prefixes. Designate both of the NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring systems as primary systems in the monitoring plan (RT 510). Additionally, for purposes of reporting:

- (1) For any hour in which flue gases exhaust through only one of the stacks, report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate measured at that stack (or, if the monitoring system is out-of-control, report the appropriate missing data value); and

- (2) For any hour in which flue gases exhaust through both of the stacks, report the higher of the two NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates measured by the installed monitoring systems. If either or both of the monitoring systems is out-of-control during a particular operating hour, report the appropriate missing data value for that hour.

**References:** § 75.17(c) and § 75.17(d)

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Multiple stacks, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Reporting

**History:** First published in August 1994, Update #3; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in December 2000, Update #13; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 17.8

**Topic:** Definition of Boiler Emission Controls for NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts

**Question:** For units with multiple stacks or ducts, what types of NO<sub>x</sub> controls require NO<sub>x</sub> measurements on all stacks or ducts?

**Answer:** Any type of controls which would change the ratio of NO<sub>x</sub> to CO<sub>2</sub> requires NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring. These controls would be add-on emission controls for NO<sub>x</sub> that are located on or after one or more of the stacks or ducts. Particulate controls such as an ESP after the boiler should not significantly affect the NO<sub>x</sub> to CO<sub>2</sub> ratio and EPA would allow monitoring only in one of the ducts.

**References:** § 75.17(c)

**Key Words:** Multiple stacks, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 17.9

**Topic:** SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts

**Question:** What are the requirements for SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring and reporting for a unit with multiple stacks or multiple ducts, when the monitoring systems are located in the ducts?

**Answer:** You must install and identify separate SO<sub>2</sub> and flow monitoring systems for each stack or duct in the monitoring plan. Use a unique system ID for each



system in one stack or duct and a different system ID for the monitoring system of the same pollutant in the other stack or duct. Each system should be tested and certified separately. Missing data substitution procedures apply separately to each stack or duct as well.

Do not report hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions in RT 310 on a unit basis. Instead, for each hour of unit operation, report, for each stack or duct, one RT 200 for SO<sub>2</sub> concentration, one RT 220 for flow rate, and one RT 310 for SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions. Provide quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (in lb) in the RT 301 for each stack or duct as follows: (1) multiply each hourly mass emission rate reported in RT 310 for the stack or duct by the corresponding stack operating time in RT 300, column 18; and (2) take the sum of these products.

Report cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions in RTs 301 only for the individual stacks or ducts in the multiple stack/duct configuration. Do not report the combined SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions for the affected unit in a separate RT 301.

**References:** § 75.16

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Multiple stacks, Reporting, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 17.10 REVISED

**Topic:** CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring and Reporting for Multiple Stacks or Ducts

**Question:** What are the requirements for CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring and reporting for a unit with multiple stacks or ducts?

**Answer:** If you choose to use O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> analyzers to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions, install analyzers in all stacks or ducts. Calculate and report in RT 330 the CO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate in tons/hr for each stack or duct separately.

Provide quarterly and cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions in the RT 301 for each stack or duct as follows: (1) multiply each hourly mass emission rate reported in RT 330 for the stack or duct by the corresponding stack operating time in RT 300, column 18; and (2) take the sum of these products.

Report cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions in RTs 301 only for the individual stacks or ducts in the multiple stack/duct configuration. Do not report the combined CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions for the affected unit in a separate RT 301.

**References:** § 75.13(c); Appendix G

- Key Words:** CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, Electronic report formats, Excepted methods, Multiple stacks, Reporting
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 17.11

- Topic:** Heat Input Calculations and Reporting for Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts
- Question:** What are the requirements for heat input reporting for a unit using CEMS in multiple stacks or ducts?
- Answer:** You must calculate hourly heat input rate for each stack or duct individually and report this value in the RT 300 reported for that stack or duct. Calculate the hourly heat input rate for the unit by summing the heat input values for the corresponding stacks or ducts for that hour and dividing by the unit operating time (using Equation F-21c) and report that value in the RT 300 reported for the unit.
- Provide quarterly and cumulative heat input data in RTs 301 for each stack or duct in the multiple stack or duct configuration. Also provide quarterly and cumulative *composite* heat input data for the affected unit (i.e., the sum of the duct or stack heat inputs) in a separate RT 301.
- For each stack or duct, determine the quarterly or cumulative heat input as follows: (1) multiply each hourly heat input rate for the stack or duct (as reported in RT 300, column 36) by the corresponding stack operating time in RT 300, column 18; and (2) take the sum of these products.
- References:** § 75.16
- Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Heat input, Multiple stacks, Reporting
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 17.12

- Topic:** Operating Data for Monitoring in Multiple Stacks or Ducts
- Question:** What are the requirements for reporting operating data for a unit using CEMS in multiple stacks or ducts?

- Answer:** For any quarter in which the unit operates at all, RTs 300 must be submitted for all hours in the quarter for both the unit and the stacks or ducts. If, during any unit operating hour, the damper to a particular stack or duct is completely closed and the monitors in the stack or duct are recording zero emissions, report an operating time of zero (0.00) for that stack or duct, indicating a non-operating status for the hour.
- References:** § 75.64
- Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Multiple stacks, Reporting
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 17.13 RETIRED

### Question 17.14

- Topic:** Reporting Partial Operating Hours for Multiple Stack Units
- Question:** A unit has two stacks and a damper that can direct emissions from one stack to the other. Suppose that emissions go through one stack from 10:00 AM to 10:18 AM, and from 10:19 AM to 10:59 AM through the other stack. How many operating hours should be reported in RT 300 for each stack and for the unit?
- Answer:** You may report the actual portion of the hour in which each stack was used, to the nearest hundredth of an hour (0.30 operating hours for the first stack, 0.67 operating hours for the second stack, and 1.00 operating hours for the unit). Alternatively, you may report the number of quarter hours in which each stack was used (0.50 operating hours for the first stack, 0.75 for the second stack, and 1.00 operating hours for the unit).
- References:** § 75.57(b); RT 300
- Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Multiple stacks
- History:** First published in July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank.]*

## SECTION 18

# CONVERSION PROCEDURES

---

	<u>Page</u>
18.1 F-factors During Co-firing .....	18-1
18.2 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	18-1
18.3 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	18-1
18.4 <b>REVISED</b> Load and Heat Input Rate Determination for Combustion Turbines and Cogenerators .....	18-1
18.5 Missing F-factor Data .....	18-2
18.6 Site-specific Fuel Factor .....	18-3
18.7 <b>REVISED</b> Missing Data Load Ranges for Combustion Turbines .....	18-3

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 18.1**

**Topic:** F-factors During Co-firing

**Question:** When burning more than one fuel in a boiler during startup or shutdown, what F-factor should be used?

**Answer:** If accurate measurement of quantities of both fuels can be determined, use the BTU weighted average procedure specified in Part 75, Appendix F (Sections 3.3.5 and 3.3.6.4). However, if measurement of the startup/shutdown fuels cannot be accurately determined, then during the transition periods of co-firing use the F-factor that will produce the higher NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in order to prevent under-reporting of emissions.

**References:** Appendix F, Sections 3.3.5 and 3.3.6.4

**Key Words:** Conversion procedures, F-factors

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual

**Question 18.2 RETIRED****Question 18.3 RETIRED****Question 18.4 REVISED**

**Topic:** Load and Heat Input Rate Determination for Combustion Turbines and Cogenerators

**Question:** For combustion turbines, how do I report unit load and heat input rate in EDR record type 300? Are there any special considerations for cogeneration facilities?

**Answer:** Report all of the hourly heat input to the unit and report a consistent measure of unit load.

Heat Input Rate Reporting

Report unit heat input rate in column 36 of RT 300, as follows:

- (1) For a simple-cycle combustion turbine (CT) without a heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), or a for a combined-cycle turbine that has an HRSG but does not have auxiliary firing, report the hourly heat input rate to the CT; or
- (2) For a combined-cycle turbine that has both an HRSG and auxiliary firing (e.g., a duct burner), report the combined hourly heat input to the CT and the auxiliary combustion source.

### Unit Load Reporting

Report the unit load in column 22 of RT 300, as follows:

- (1) For a simple-cycle turbine, report the electrical output (in megawatts) from the generator that serves the CT; or
- (2) For a combined-cycle unit (with or without auxiliary firing), if a single generator serves both the CT and the HRSG, report the electrical output (megawatts) from this generator; or
- (3) For a combined-cycle unit (with or without auxiliary firing), if separate generators serve the CT and HRSG, add the electrical outputs (megawatts) from these generators<sup>20</sup>; or
- (4) If the HRSGs of two or more combined cycle units (CCUs) share a common steam turbine, then, for each CCU, add the electrical output (megawatts) from the generator that serves the CT to an apportioned fraction of the electrical output from the shared steam turbine. Apportion the combined electrical load from the common steam turbine to the individual CCUs according to the fraction of the total steam load contributed by each unit. Alternatively, if the turbines are identical, you may apportion the combined electrical load from the common steam turbine to the individual CCUs according to the fraction of the total heat input contributed by each unit.

Example 1: Suppose that combined-cycle units CT1 and CT2 share a common steam turbine. For a particular hour, the electrical loads at the generators serving CT1 and CT2 are 100 and 150 MW, respectively, and the electrical load at the common steam turbine is 120 MW. If the measured steam loads from the heat recovery steam generators of CT1 and CT2 are 200,000 and 300,000 klb/hr, what unit loads should be reported in RT 300 for CT1 and CT2?

---

<sup>20</sup>

An earlier version of Question 18.4 advised you to report only the electrical output from the CT, for a combined-cycle unit without auxiliary firing. Under this revised policy, you may continue to report that way. However, if that method of reporting unit load is inconsistent with the requirements of other applicable regulations, EPA recommends that you consider revising your monitoring plan and re-programming your DAHS, so that the total unit load is represented, including any steam or electrical output from the HRSG.



To determine the load for CT1, add the load from the generator serving CT1 to a fraction of the load at the common turbine, apportioned by steam load, i.e.,  $100 \text{ MW} + (200,000/500,000)(120 \text{ MW})$ , or **148 MW**. Similarly, for CT2, the reported unit load should be  $150 \text{ MW} + (300,000/500,000)(120 \text{ MW})$ , or **222 MW**.

Example 2: Suppose that the turbines in Example 1 are identical. If, for a particular hour, the heat inputs to CT1 and CT2 are 1000 and 1500 mmBtu, respectively, the heat inputs to the duct burners are 200 and 300 mmBtu, respectively, and the electrical loads are the same as in Example 1. What unit loads should be reported in RT 300 for CT1 and CT2?

First, determine the fraction of the total heat input associated with each unit. The total heat input is  $1000 + 1500 + 200 + 300 = 3000 \text{ mmBtu}$ . The fraction of the total heat input contributed by CT1 is  $(1000 + 200)/3000$ , or 0.40, and for CT2 it is  $(1500 + 300)/3000$ , or 0.60. To determine the load for CT1, add the load from the generator serving CT1 to 0.40 times the load at the common steam turbine, i.e.,  $100 \text{ MW} + (0.40)(120 \text{ MW})$ , or **148 MW**. Similarly, for CT2, the reported unit load should be  $150 \text{ MW} + (0.60)(120 \text{ MW})$ , or **222 MW**.

- (5) For cogeneration facilities, where part of the output is electrical load and part of it is steam load, consistency in reporting unit load is essential. The owner or operator may either convert the steam load portion to an equivalent electrical load and report the unit load in megawatts, or may convert the electrical output to an equivalent steam load and report the unit load in klb/hr of steam<sup>21</sup>.

For combined cycle combustion turbines that use the combustion turbine to generate electricity and use the HRSG to produce steam which is not used for electrical generation, one acceptable way to convert the steam portion of the load to an equivalent electrical load is to use the following equation:

$$L_{eq} = K \eta_{hrsg} [(1 - \eta_t)(HI_t) + HI_a]$$

Where:

$L_{eq}$  = Equivalent electrical load for the steam generated by the HRSG (MW)

$\eta_{hrsg}$  = Efficiency of the HRSG in converting heat input to electricity (Use either the actual, measured efficiency or a default value of 0.30)

<sup>21</sup>

See Footnote 1, above

$\eta_t$  = Efficiency of the combustion turbine in converting heat input to electricity (Use either the actual, measured efficiency or a default value of 0.33)

$HI_t$  = Heat input rate to the turbine (mmBtu/hr)

$HI_a$  = Heat input rate to the HRSG (if any) from an auxiliary combustion source, e.g., a duct burner (mmBtu/hr)

$K$  = Conversion factor (0.293 MW-hr/mmBtu)

**References:** § 75.57(b)

**Key Words:** Combustion turbines; cogeneration; heat input; unit load

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; Revised in December 2000, Update #13; Revised in the October, 2003 Revised Manual.

## Question 18.5

**Topic:** Missing F-factor Data

**Question:** If an Appendix D unit is burning multiple fuels and the owner/operator has chosen to determine their  $NO_x$  emissions based on a prorated F-factor calculated from the heat input from each fuel, how should they determine the  $NO_x$  emissions for an hour in which they are missing heat input data for one of the fuels?

**Answer:** Use the F-factor from the fuel with the highest F-factor that is burned in a given hour.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.4; Appendix F, Section 3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, F-factors, Missing data,  $NO_x$  monitoring

**History:** First published in July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

## Question 18.6

**Topic:** Site-specific Fuel Factor

**Question:** How would the Agency view the use of a site-specific fuel factor for several plants operated by a utility instead of the generic fuel factor listed in Table 1 of Appendix F to Part 75? The site-specific fuel factor would use Equation F-7b listed in Section 3.3.6 of Appendix F to provide the correct fuel factor for the coal

combusted at a specific site. The fuel factor for any given year would be based upon the average of 24 or more coal analyses from the previous year; it would remain constant for the entire year and be updated in January of each year. All emission calculations that require the use of a fuel factor for CEM systems would use the site specific fuel factor, including RATA calculations.

**Answer:** The utility may petition the EPA to implement this approach. The EPA believes this approach has merit but would like the utility to petition with specific technical details and data to demonstrate that there is little variability with the fuel factor and that this approach will not underestimate emissions.

**References:** Appendix F, Section 3.3.6

**Key Words:** F-factors, Petitions

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7

### Question 18.7 REVISED

**Topic:** Missing Data Load Ranges for Combustion Turbines

**Question:** For combustion turbines, how do you establish the missing data load ranges (load "bins") required under section 2.2.1 of Appendix C?

**Answer:** Establish the load ranges in terms of percent of the maximum hourly gross load (MHGL) of the unit, as follows:

- (1) For a simple-cycle turbine, the MHGL is the maximum electrical output (in megawatts) of the generator that serves the CT; or
- (2) For a combined-cycle unit (with or without auxiliary firing), if a single generator serves both the CT and the HRSG, the MHGL is the maximum electrical output (megawatts) of this generator; or
- (3) For a combined-cycle unit (with or without auxiliary firing), if separate generators serve the CT and HRSG, the MHGL is the sum of the maximum electrical outputs (megawatts) of these generators<sup>22</sup>; or
- (4) If the HRSGs of two or more combined cycle units (CCUs) share a common steam turbine, then, for each CCU, the MHGL is the sum of the maximum

---

<sup>22</sup>

An earlier version of Question 18.4 advised you to report only the electrical output from the CT, for a combined-cycle unit without auxiliary firing. Under this revised policy, you may continue to report that way. However, if that method of reporting is inconsistent with the requirements of other applicable regulations, EPA recommends that you consider revising your monitoring plan and re-programming your DAHS, so that the total unit load is represented, including any steam or electrical output from the HRSG.

electrical output (in megawatts) of the generator that serves the CT and the maximum electrical output obtainable from its HRSG; or

- (5) For cogeneration facilities, where the HRSG is not used for electrical generation, the MHGL is the sum of the maximum output of the generator that serves the CT and the maximum output from the HRSG. You may express these outputs either in megawatts or in klb/hr of steam, provided that the MHGL for the CCU is calculated on a consistent basis<sup>1</sup>.

One acceptable way of converting the maximum heat input to the HRSG to an equivalent electrical load is to use the following equation:

$$L_{\max} = K \eta_{\text{hrsg}} [(1 - \eta_t)(HI_{\text{tm}}) + MHI_{\text{am}}]$$

Where:

$L_{\max}$  = Maximum equivalent electrical load for the HRSG (MW)

$\eta_{\text{hrsg}}$  = Efficiency of the HRSG in converting heat input to electricity. (Use either the actual, measured efficiency or a default value of 0.30)

$\eta_t$  = Efficiency of the combustion turbine in converting heat input to electricity. (Use either the actual, measured efficiency or a default value of 0.33)

$HI_{\text{tm}}$  = Maximum heat input rate to the turbine (mmBtu/hr)

$HI_{\text{am}}$  = Maximum heat input rate to the HRSG (if any) from an auxiliary combustion source, e.g., a duct burner (mmBtu/hr)

$K$  = Conversion factor (0.293 MW-hr/mmBtu)

**References:** Appendix C, Section 2.2.1

**Key Words:** Load ranges, missing data, combustion turbines

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13; Revised in the October, 2003 Revised Manual

## **SECTION 19**

### **APPLICABILITY**

---

	<u>Page</u>
19.1 New Unit Exemptions .....	19-1
19.2 Diesel-fired Units .....	19-1

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

## Question 19.1

**Topic:** New Unit Exemptions

**Question:** If a new unit that is required to operate a CEMS under Subpart Db of 40 CFR Part 60 is under the 25 MWe size classification provided in the final Part 75 rule and burns gas or diesel oil only, is this unit subject to any of the monitoring or permitting requirements of the Title IV regulations?

**Answer:** In accordance with the provisions of § 72.7 and § 75.2(b)(1), such a unit would be exempt from Acid Rain permitting and CEM requirements if it burns only fuels with a sulfur content of 0.05 weight percent or less. In order to qualify for these exemptions, the designated representative for the unit must submit a petition in accordance with the provisions of § 72.7(b). Units below the 25 MWe size classification that burn fuels with a sulfur content of greater than 0.05 weight percent would be subject to all applicable permitting and CEM requirements in the Acid Rain rules.

**References:** § 72.7, § 75.2(b)(1)

**Key Words:** Exemptions, Gas-fired units, Oil-fired units

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised May 1993, Update #1

## Question 19.2

**Topic:** Diesel-fired Units

**Question:** Is a combustion turbine firing #2 fuel oil considered a diesel-fired unit, and therefore, exempt from opacity monitoring requirements?

**Answer:** 40 CFR 72.2 defines diesel fuel as "a low sulfur fuel oil of grades 1-D or 2-D, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials standard ASTM D 975-91, 'Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils,' grades 1-GT or 2-GT, as defined by ASTM D2880-90a, 'Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils,' or grades 1 or 2, as defined by ASTM D396-90a, 'Standard Specification for Fuel Oils'."

A combustion turbine would be considered a diesel-fired unit for purposes of the monitoring requirements in Part 75 if it uses primarily diesel fuel, and uses only gaseous fuels as a secondary fuel source. This type of diesel-fired combustion turbine would be exempt from opacity monitoring.

**References:** § 72.2

**Key Words:** Applicability, Oil-fired units

**History:** First published in May 1993, Update #1; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual



## SECTION 20

# JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT

---

	<u>Page</u>
20.1 Test Observations . . . . .	20-1
20.2 <b>REVISED</b> State Agency Role . . . . .	20-1
20.3 Enforcement . . . . .	20-2

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 20.1**

**Topic:** Test Observations

**Question:** Who will coordinate the observation of certification tests?

**Answer:** The EPA Regional Representative will coordinate the observation of the certification tests. In some cases the State Representative will assist the Regional Representative and will perform on-site activities including observing certification tests.

**References:** N/A

**Key Words:** Certification tests, Jurisdiction

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 20.2 REVISED**

**Topic:** State Agency Role

**Question:** What is the role of State air pollution control personnel in implementing the Part 75 monitoring requirements? Will dual report filings be required?

**Answer:** State air pollution control personnel have participated and will continue to participate in implementation of the Part 75 CEM Rule. Although the degree of participation may vary from State to State, activities in which State personnel are likely to participate are monitoring plan review, certification test observation, and certification application evaluation. According to the notification and report submittal requirements promulgated at § 75.60(b) and § 75.61 through § 75.63, certification or recertification test notifications, certification or recertification applications and monitoring plans must be submitted to the EPA Administrator, and/or the appropriate EPA Regional Office, and/or the appropriate State or local pollution control agency. In general, the hardcopy portions of monitoring plans and certification/recertification applications are sent to the EPA Region and to the State, and the electronic portion of these submittals goes to the EPA Clean Air Markets Division. In addition, one or more of the applicable agency offices may waive requirements related to recertification test notices, and only the State/local agency needs to receive notice of opacity certification/recertification tests.

Quarterly reports (except for opacity reports) are filed only with EPA Headquarters; opacity reports are sent only to the applicable State/local agency. Furthermore, any filings currently required by existing State or Federal programs outside the scope of the Acid Rain Program would still be required.

**References:** § 75.60(b), §§ 75.61 - 75.64

**Key Words:** Jurisdiction, Notice, Reporting

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 20.3

**Topic:** Enforcement

**Question:** How will compliance with the Title IV regulations and permits be enforced within EPA?

**Answer:** The EPA will continue to pursue a vigorous enforcement policy against violators of the Clean Air Act and its Amendments. As far as the specific provisions of the Acid Rain Rules are concerned, the enforcement roles of the EPA Regional Office, EPA Headquarters, and the State and local programs, and the overall compliance/enforcement guidance for the Acid Rain Program, are contained in a June 27, 1994 guidance document available on EPA's Web site (see: <http://www.epa.gov/oeca/ore/aed/comp/gcomp.html>).

**References:** N/A

**Key Words:** Enforcement, Jurisdiction

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

## SECTION 21

# REFERENCE METHODS AS BACKUP MONITORS

---

	<u>Page</u>
21.1	Reference Method Backup Monitors . . . . . 21-1
21.2	Dilution Systems and Reference Method Applications . . . . . 21-2
21.3	Method 6C and 7E Restrictions . . . . . 21-2
21.4	Use of RM Backup Systems for RATA Testing . . . . . 21-3
21.5	Definition of NO <sub>x</sub> RM Backup Monitoring Systems . . . . . 21-3
21.6	Span and Range Settings for RM Backup Monitoring Systems . . . . . 21-4
21.7	Calibration Gases and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-4
21.8	Use of Calibration Gas Dilution Devices with Reference Methods . . . . . 21-5
21.9	RM Backup System Calibration Error and System Bias Checks . . . . . 21-5
21.10	Acceptable Calibration Error for RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-6
21.11	Validation of RM Backup Data . . . . . 21-7
21.12	RM Backup Monitor Zero and Calibration Drift Checks . . . . . 21-7
21.13	RM Backup System Calibration Error and System Bias Data . . . . . 21-8
21.14	Frequency of RM System Calibration Error and System Bias Checks . . . . . 21-8
21.15	Dilution-type RM Backup Monitoring Systems . . . . . 21-9
21.16	<b>REVISED</b> Selection of RM Backup Monitor Sampling Location and Points . . . . . 21-10

	<u>Page</u>
21.17	System Response Time and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-11
21.18	Run Length and Frequency for RM Backup Gas Analyzers . . . . . 21-12
21.19	<b>REVISED</b> Minimum Data Requirements and Data Reduction for RM Backup Test Runs . . . . . 21-12
21.20	Stack Gas Moisture and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-13
21.21	Calculation Requiring Moisture Adjustments and RM Backup Monitoring 21-14
21.22	Reporting Moisture Values and RM Backup Monitors . . . . . 21-14
21.23	Impact of RM Backup Monitor Calibration on Other Systems . . . . . 21-15
21.24	Restrictions on Use of RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-16
21.25	Interference Check Requirements for Instrumental Methods . . . . . 21-16
21.26	RM Backup Monitoring and NO <sub>x</sub> Conversion Efficiency Tests . . . . . 21-17
21.27	Orsat Analysis and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-18
21.28	Data Adjustments for Gas RM Backup Systems . . . . . 21-18
21.29	Bias Adjustments and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-19
21.30	Monitoring Plan Requirements for RM Backup Systems . . . . . 21-19
21.31	RT 520 Formulas and RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-20
21.32	<b>REVISED</b> Submission of <b>REVISED</b> Monitoring Plans Containing RM Backup Systems . . . . . 21-20
21.33	DAHS Verification for RM Backup Formulas . . . . . 21-21
21.34	Reporting of RM Backup Data . . . . . 21-21
21.35	Reporting of RM Backup Data . . . . . 21-22
21.36	Recordkeeping Requirements for RM Backup Monitoring . . . . . 21-23

Page

*[This page intentionally left blank.]*



## BACKGROUND

Section 75.24(c)(2) of the Acid Rain CEM Regulations (40 CFR Part 75) allows the use of EPA Reference Methods for data collection and reporting whenever a primary monitoring system is out-of-control. Section 75.20(d) of Part 75 further states that gas analyzers that qualify as reference method (RM) analyzers under 40 CFR 60, Appendix A (in particular, under instrumental Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>, respectively) may be used as backup monitors. Such analyzers do not need to be certified prior to use.

## POLICY

The following policy guidance, in question-and-answer format, outlines the general procedures to be followed when EPA Reference Methods are adapted for use as backup monitoring systems to collect data for Part 75 reporting. Note that the procedures and guidelines set forth in this policy, which include certain procedural changes and modifications to EPA Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A (especially pertaining to the use of dilution-type sampling systems), are specific to Part 75 Acid Rain monitoring applications, and are not necessarily appropriate for use in other programs.

### Question 21.1

**Topic:** Reference Method Backup Monitors

**Question:** As written, instrumental Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A specify the use of transportable, extractive-type measurement systems. As an alternative to a transportable system, would it be acceptable, under § 75.20(d), for a Part 75 reference method backup monitoring system to consist of a stack-mounted probe and its associated sample interface, connected to one or more reference method analyzers?

**Answer:** Yes, provided that: (1) the stack-mounted probe and sample interface are components of a **certified** Part 75 monitoring system; and (2) the reference method (RM) measurement system meets the applicable performance specifications of, and is operated in accordance with the procedures of, Method 6C, 7E, or 3A, supplemented (for dilution-type RM systems) by the special instructions given in this policy guidance document.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

## Question 21.2

- Topic:** Dilution Systems and Reference Method Applications
- Question:** Is it acceptable to use an in-stack dilution probe or an out-of-stack (ex-situ) dilution device as part of a Reference Method 6C, 7E, or 3A measurement system that is used for Part 75 backup monitoring and/or RATA applications?
- Answer:** Yes. Either an in-stack dilution probe or an ex-situ dilution device may be used as part of a Reference Method 6C, 7E, or 3A system. The Emission Measurement Branch of the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards of EPA has authorized the use of dilution probes with the instrumental reference methods and has published guidance on this issue (EMTIC GD-18; June 10, 1992).
- In order to apply dilution sampling techniques to Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A, certain procedural changes to the subject methods and modifications to the performance requirements are necessary. For Part 75 applications, these variations are discussed in the questions below.
- References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, RATAs, Reference methods
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

## Question 21.3

- Topic:** Method 6C and 7E Restrictions
- Question:** Are there any restrictions on the types of equipment that may be used in Part 75 backup Reference Method monitoring systems?
- Answer:** Yes. Section 1.2 of Method 6C specifies that SO<sub>2</sub> Reference Method (RM) analyzers must be either ultraviolet, nondispersive infrared (NDIR) or fluorescent. Section 5.1.3 of Method 7E specifies that NO<sub>x</sub> RM analyzers must be chemiluminescent. In addition, § 5.1.11 of Method 6C requires the resolution of the data recorder to be 0.5% of span.
- References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60 Appendix A
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.4**

- Topic:** Use of RM Backup Systems for RATA Testing
- Question:** Is it acceptable to use a Reference Method backup monitoring system to collect reference method test data during a required semiannual or annual relative accuracy test audit (RATA) of another Part 75 monitoring system?
- Answer:** Yes, provided that: (1) the applicable RATA procedures in Section 6.5 of Appendix A to Part 75 are followed; and (2) the procedures of RM 6C, 7E, and/or 3A, supplemented (for dilution-type RM systems) by the special instructions given in this policy guidance document, are followed.
- References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, Appendix A, Section 6.5
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, RATAs, Reference methods
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 21.5**

- Topic:** Definition of NO<sub>x</sub> RM Backup Monitoring Systems
- Question:** Is it acceptable, for Part 75 data reporting, to use a mix-and-match NO<sub>x</sub>/diluent monitoring system consisting of the pollutant analyzer of a certified Part 75 NO<sub>x</sub>/diluent system and a RM backup diluent analyzer (or vice-versa)?
- Answer:** No. Part 75 RM backup NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring systems must consist of two reference method analyzers. Mix-and-match systems may not be used because of the uncertainty in the bias adjustment factors for such systems.
- References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Reference methods
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

## Question 21.6

- Topic:** Span and Range Settings for RM Backup Monitoring Systems
- Question:** When instrumental Reference Methods are used as backup Part 75 monitors, what are the proper span values and full-scale range settings for the measurement systems?
- Answer:** The span values for RM backup monitoring systems are not determined in the same manner as the span values of Part 75 monitors. Rather, the span of each RM backup monitor must be set in a manner consistent with § 2.1 of Method 6C or § 2 of Method 3A, as appropriate. Some interpretation of these sections is required, because RM 6C, 7E, and 3A are designed for use in the NSPS program and the span value is constrained relative to an emission limit.
- Therefore, for Part 75 applications, select the analyzer span value such that the RM measurements will be no less than 20% of span. The span value may be either equal to the full-scale range of the analyzer or a linear portion of the analytical range (see § 2.1 of RM 6C).
- References:** Appendix A, Section 2.1; 40 CFR Part 60 Appendix A
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods, Span
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

## Question 21.7

- Topic:** Calibration Gases and RM Backup Monitoring
- Question:** What calibration gas concentrations are needed to operate a Part 75 backup RM monitor?
- Answer:** Two EPA Protocol gases (mid-level and high-level) are needed. A zero-level gas is also required. The proper concentrations of the gases are defined in terms of the analyzer span value for the instrumental method (see §§ 5.3.1 - 5.3.3 of Method 6C), and are as follows:
- (1) Zero-level: < 0.25% of the span value. For O<sub>2</sub> monitors which cannot analyze zero gas, a concentration < 10% of span may be used (see § 5.2 of RM 3A).
- Zero air material or purified ambient air may be used as the zero-level gas; see Question 10.2 for a further discussion.

(2) Mid-level: 40 to 60% of span value; and

(3) High-level: 80 to 100% of span value.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60 Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Calibration gases, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.8

**Topic:** Use of Calibration Gas Dilution Devices with Reference Methods

**Question:** Is it permissible to use calibration gas dilution devices with instrumental Reference Methods?

**Answer:** At the present time, gas dilution devices (such as those described in EPA Method 205), which enable the tester to generate calibration gases of various compositions from a single, high-concentration cylinder of Protocol gas, may not be used for Part 75 RM backup monitoring or RATA applications. However, EPA will consider allowing the use of gas dilution devices if demonstration data are provided to show that for linearity checks and RATAs performed using the dilution device, the test results are equivalent to those obtained using undiluted Protocol gases.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR 51, Appendix M, Method 205

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Calibration gases, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.9

**Topic:** RM Backup System Calibration Error and System Bias Checks

**Question:** Are separate system calibration error checks and system bias checks necessary for Part 75 Reference Method backup monitoring systems?

**Answer:** For non-dilution RM systems, separate 3-point analyzer calibration error checks prior to the commencement of any test runs and 2-point system bias checks before and after each run are required by Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A.

For **dilution-type** RM systems, it is technically infeasible to perform the 3-point analyzer calibration error check required by § 6.3 of RM 6C, because the low range of the analyzers precludes direct injection of undiluted calibration gases at the analyzer. In addition, the concept of system bias cannot be applied to dilution systems because the results of system calibrations cannot be referenced to calibrations of the isolated analyzers.

Therefore, for dilution-type RM systems, perform a system calibration error test, which checks the entire system from probe to analyzer. An initial 3-point system calibration error test is required, prior to commencing any runs, using the zero, mid, and high-level gases. Thereafter, a 2-point system calibration error check is performed after each run, using the zero-level gas and whichever upscale gas (mid or high) is closest to the actual source emissions. The system calibration error is calculated as follows:

$$\text{System Calibration Error} = \frac{\text{System Cal Response} - \text{Cal Gas Value}}{\text{Span Value}} \times 100$$

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference Methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.10

**Topic:** Acceptable Calibration Error for RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** For Part 75 RM backup monitoring systems, how much calibration error is acceptable in the pre-and post-test calibrations?

**Answer:** Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A allow calibration errors of up to  $\pm 2\%$  of span at each point for the 3-point pre-test analyzer calibration error check and  $\pm 5\%$  of span for pre- and post-run system bias checks when a non-dilution-type extractive monitoring system is used.

For dilution systems, a total system calibration error of  $\pm 2\%$  of span at each point is allowed for the initial 3-point system calibration error check. For the subsequent 2-point system calibration error checks, the system calibration error must be within  $\pm 5\%$  of span.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.11

**Topic:** Validation of RM Backup Data

**Question:** What criteria are used to validate a test run when a Part 75 RM backup monitoring system is used?

**Answer:** For non-dilution-type monitoring systems, the run is validated if the RM system passes the post-run system bias checks. For dilution-type RM backup systems, a run is validated if the CEMS passes the post-run system calibration error checks. Whenever a RM backup monitor test run is invalidated, the Part 75 missing data procedures must be applied to fill in data for each hour of the test run.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Missing data, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.12

**Topic:** RM Backup Monitor Zero and Calibration Drift Checks

**Question:** Are zero and calibration drift checks necessary for Part 75 RM backup monitors?

**Answer:** Yes. For non-dilution extractive systems, the zero and calibration drift (i.e., the difference between pre-run and post-run system bias responses) allowed by RM 6C, 7E, and 3A is  $\pm 3\%$  of span.

For dilution systems, the allowable drift (i.e., the difference between pre-run and post-run system calibration error responses) is also  $\pm 3\%$  of span.

Exceeding the drift limit does not invalidate the run. However, a 3-point analyzer calibration error test (or a 3-point system calibration error test for dilution-type systems) must be successfully completed before additional test runs are conducted. For non-dilution-type systems, a system bias test is also required before proceeding.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.13

**Topic:** RM Backup System Calibration Error and System Bias Data

**Question:** For Part 75 RM backup monitoring systems, is it permissible to use the data obtained during the post-run system calibration error or system bias checks as the pre-run data for the next run?

**Answer:** Yes, but **only** if the post-run results indicate that all of the applicable calibration error, bias and calibration drift specifications have been met.

For dilution-type RM backup systems, use two of the three data points obtained during the initial 3-point system calibration error check as the two pre-run calibration values for the initial RM run. Note that this necessitates double-reporting of the two common data points in EDR RT 261 (see Question 21.34).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.14

**Topic:** Frequency of RM System Calibration Error and System Bias Checks

**Question:** How often must the 3-point analyzer calibration error check (for non-dilution-type RM systems) or the 3-point system calibration error check (for dilution-type systems) be performed?

**Answer:** The 3-point analyzer or system calibration error check is required before any RM test runs are initiated. Thereafter, the test does not have to be repeated so long as an unbroken sequence of RM test runs is conducted and the RM analyzer continues to pass the post-run bias (or calibration error) and drift checks. However, if two or more hours elapse between the ending and beginning times of successive test runs **or** if any required post-run check (i.e., system bias, system calibration error, zero drift, or calibration drift) is failed, the 3-point calibration must be repeated before any more RM runs are done (see § 7.4.2 of RM 6C).

In addition, § 6.4.2 of RM 6C requires the operator to repeat the 3-point analyzer calibration error check (or 3-point system calibration error check for dilution systems) after any adjustments are made to the RM analyzer calibration. For non-



dilution-type RM systems, this must be followed by a system bias test before the next test run may begin.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.15

**Topic:** Dilution-type RM Backup Monitoring Systems

**Question:** Are there additional procedural variations or special considerations to take into account when using a dilution-type RM backup monitoring system? Also, is it acceptable to use a dilution-type reference method for Part 75 RATA applications?

**Answer:** Yes, to both questions. In order to obtain consistent and accurate results with a dilution-type system, it is essential to take into account the following:

- (1) The critical orifice size and dilution ratio must be selected properly, to ensure that the water and acid dewpoints of the diluted sample will be below the sample line and instrument temperatures.
- (2) A high quality, accurate probe controller must be used, to carefully maintain the proper dilution air pressure and ratio during sampling.
- (3) A correction for gas density effects may be desirable, because differences in molecular weight between calibration gas mixtures and stack gas affect the dilution ratio, and can cause measurement bias.

At present, the exact nature and magnitude of these gas density effects is not well understood; however, in a recent collaborative study which directly compared dilution-type RM measurement systems against dry-basis extractive systems, the gas concentrations read by the dilution systems were consistently higher (as much as 3% to 5%) than the moisture-corrected dry-basis concentrations (see "Collaborative Evaluation Summary" document included in Appendix C of this document).

For Part 75 RM backup and RATA applications, it is left to the discretion of the tester whether or not to correct the RM data for gas density effects. If such corrections are deemed necessary, a petition, explaining the mathematical equations and/or factors that will be used, must be submitted to and approved by the Administrator, in accordance with § 75.66(f).

<b>References:</b>	§ 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.66(f)
<b>Key Words:</b>	Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 21.16 REVISED**

<b>Topic:</b>	Selection of RM Backup Monitor Sampling Location and Points
<b>Question:</b>	How are the sampling site and measurement points selected for Part 75 RM backup gas and flow rate monitoring systems?
<b>Answer:</b>	<b>GAS MONITORS:</b> Use the following siting and point location guidelines for Part 75 RM backup monitoring systems:

**Sampling Location**

The RM sampling site must be selected to ensure representative measurement of the actual emissions discharged to the atmosphere from the unit or stack. Follow the guidelines of Section 6.5.5 of Appendix A to Part 75 (i.e., the sampling location must be: (a) accessible; (b) in the same proximity as the CEMS location; and (c) meet the requirements of Performance Specification (PS) 2 in Appendix B to Part 60).

**Sampling Point(s)**

Follow the guidelines of Section 6.5.6 of Appendix A to Part 75 (i.e., the RM sampling point(s) must: (a) ensure that representative concentration measurements are obtained; and (b) meet the requirements of PS 2). To achieve this, the tester has the following options:

- (1) Use three traverse points per test run, located in accordance with § 8.1.3 of PS 2, and sample for an equal amount of time at each point;
- (2) Use a single, representative sampling point that meets the location criteria in (a) or (b), below:
  - (a) The selected point is acceptable if located within 30 cm of the measurement point of an installed, certified Part 75 gas monitoring system. (The RM probe may be located up to 2 feet above or below the plane of measurement of the installed CEMS; however, when the RM probe is projected onto the CEMS measurement plane, the CEM and RM sample points must be separated by 30 centimeters or less.)

or

- (b) The selected point is acceptable if it is no less than 1.0 meters from the stack wall and is demonstrated to be representative of the source emissions by means of a 12-point stratification test for the pollutant(s) to be monitored. Conduct the stratification test in accordance with Section 6.5.6.1 of Appendix A to Part 75. In order for the selected point to be suitable for RM backup monitoring, the point must meet the acceptance criteria in Section 6.5.6.3(b) of Appendix A.

**FLOW MONITORS:** The sampling site and measurement point locations must conform to the requirements of EPA Reference Methods 1 and 2.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22; Appendix A, Sections 6.5.5 and 6.5.6

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods, Sampling location

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 21.17

**Topic:** System Response Time and RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** What is meant by the "system response time" of a Part 75 RM backup gas monitoring system?

**Answer:** The system response time is the time required for the RM analyzer to give a stabilized reading, in response to step changes in calibration gas concentrations during the pre-test system calibration error tests (for dilution systems) or during the pre-test system bias checks (for non-dilution-type systems). Specifically, the system response time is the time needed for the measurement system to display 95 percent of a step change in gas concentration on the data recorder. Round off the system response time to the nearest minute (see §§ 3.8 and 6.4.1 of RM 6C).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.18**

- Topic:** Run Length and Frequency for RM Backup Gas Analyzers
- Question:** What is the proper run length for Part 75 RM backup gas monitors?
- Answer:** Run times of 1 hour or less (but no shorter than 20 minutes) are **recommended**. However, run lengths of up to **eight (8)** hours are permissible for Part 75 RM backup monitoring systems. There is no specified run length in RM 6C, 7E, or 3A. Section 8 of RM 6C refers both to run lengths of less than one hour and greater than one hour. Note, however, that as the length of a test run increases, the likelihood of an analyzer failing the post-test bias or system calibration error test also increases.
- References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24
- Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods
- History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.19 REVISED**

- Topic:** Minimum Data Requirements and Data Reduction for RM Backup Test Runs
- Question:** What is the minimum required number of data points per run for Part 75 RM backup gas monitors, and how are the raw data reduced to hourly averages?
- Answer:** When the run length is  $\leq 1$  hour, Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A require either: (1) measurement at 1-minute intervals; or (2) a minimum of 30 evenly-spaced measurements per run (whichever is less restrictive).
- When the run length is  $> 1$  hour, the methods require either: (1) measurement at 2-minute intervals; or (2) obtainment of a minimum of 96 evenly-spaced measurements (whichever is less restrictive).
- Only those measurements obtained after twice the system response time has elapsed are to be used to determine the pollutant or diluent concentrations (see §§ 7.3 and 8 of RM 6C).
- RM backup monitoring data must also meet the minimum data capture requirement for continuous monitoring systems in § 75.10(d)(1) (i.e., obtaining a minimum of one valid data point in each 15-minute quadrant of each unit operating hour, except when required quality assurance activities are conducted during the hour, in which case, only two 15-minute quadrants need to be represented. The calibration error, bias and drift checks of RM 6C, 7E, and 3A fall within the definition of required quality assurance activities).

The raw data from each run are reduced to hourly averages as follows: For each individual clock hour of the run, calculate the (unadjusted) arithmetic average of **all** valid data points obtained during that hour. Then, calculate the adjusted hourly average for each clock hour of the run, using the appropriate equations of Method 6C, 7E, or 3A (see Question 21.28).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Data calculation, Data validity, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 21.20

**Topic:** Stack Gas Moisture and RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** Does stack gas moisture content have to be determined during Part 75 RM backup gas monitor test runs?

**Answer:** Only in certain cases. Moisture corrections will not be required if a dilution-type (wet basis) RM backup SO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> pollutant monitor is used, because flow measurement is also on a wet basis, and therefore SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rates can be calculated directly. However, if a dry-basis SO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> backup RM pollutant concentration monitor is used, moisture correction will be required in order to calculate the mass emission rates.

For NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent RM backup monitoring systems, moisture correction will be necessary only if the moisture basis of the NO<sub>x</sub> pollutant concentration monitor is different from the moisture basis of the diluent monitor. Proper calculation of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in lb/mmBtu requires that the pollutant and diluent measurements be on a common moisture basis.

When moisture correction is necessary, unless there is a continuous moisture monitor installed on the stack (see § 75.11(b)), Reference Method 4 in Appendix A of 40 CFR 60 (or its allowable equivalents or alternatives) must be used to determine the stack gas moisture content during each backup RM monitor test run.

For sampling runs of 1 hour or less, the moisture run data must represent at least one of the 15-minute periods during which gas concentration measurements are made using RM 6C, 7E, or 3A. For runs greater than 1 hour in duration, a moisture measurement must be made during at least one 15-minute period of each clock hour of the run.

Note that EPA has authorized the use of Approximation Method 4, which is a less rigorous moisture measurement technique, for such applications (see EMTIC Guideline Document, GD-23, May 19, 1993).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.21

**Topic:** Calculation Requiring Moisture Adjustments and RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** If a primary, wet-basis SO<sub>2</sub> monitor is replaced by a dry-basis RM backup monitor, should the required moisture correction be applied to the reported hourly SO<sub>2</sub> concentration in RT 200?

**Answer:** No. For consistency in Part 75 reporting, the hourly SO<sub>2</sub> concentration obtained with the RM backup monitoring system should be reported in RT 200 on the moisture basis of the reference method monitor (in this case, on a dry basis) and the moisture correction should be applied when calculating values in the 300-level records.

The stack gas moisture content for the hour should be reported in RT 212, and the appropriate formula from RT 520 of the electronic monitoring plan should be referenced in RT 310, indicating how the moisture content, dry SO<sub>2</sub> concentration, and volumetric flow rate are used to calculate the SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Electronic report formats, Reference methods, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.22

**Topic:** Reporting Moisture Values and RM Backup Monitors

**Question:** For the wet and dry-basis primary and RM backup SO<sub>2</sub> monitors described in Question 21.21, does reporting SO<sub>2</sub> concentration data (in RT 200) on two

different moisture bases affect the precision of the SO<sub>2</sub> missing data substitution values?

**Answer:** Yes, but the effect is considered to be minimal. The maximum amount of additional imprecision introduced into the 90th and 95th percentile substitution values by the occasional use of backup RM monitors is conservatively estimated to be about 1%, assuming that 10% of the "look-back" values are RM readings, and that the moisture bias of each RM data point is 10%. Recognizing that missing data values, by nature, are somewhat imprecise, this slight additional loss in accuracy is outweighed by the benefits of achieving consistency in Part 75 data reporting.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.30

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Electronic report formats, Missing data, Reference methods, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.23

**Topic:** Impact of RM Backup Monitor Calibration on Other Systems

**Question:** Suppose that an in-stack dilution probe serves several primary Part 75 analyzers (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub>). If one of the primary analyzers is replaced with a RM backup analyzer, calibration of the backup RM monitor will force the other analyzers into the calibration mode, resulting in the loss of some data from one or more of the other primary gas monitoring systems. Is this acceptable?

**Answer:** Yes. The RM system calibration checks are considered to be required QA/QC procedures; therefore, missing data routines will not have to be used for the other primary monitoring systems, provided that the minimum data requirements of § 75.10(d)(1) are met for each system. The data loss in successive clock hours can be minimized by initiating the RM calibration procedures during the last 15-minute period of the clock hour.

**References:** § 75.10(d), § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.24**

<b>Topic:</b>	Restrictions on Use of RM Backup Monitoring
<b>Question:</b>	Is there any limit on the number of hours that RM backup monitoring system may be operated under Part 75?
<b>Answer:</b>	The only restriction is that when the primary monitoring system is operating and not out-of-control, the primary system must be used for data reporting under Part 75.
<b>References:</b>	§ 75.10(e), § 75.24
<b>Key Words:</b>	Backup monitoring, Reference methods
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 21.25**

<b>Topic:</b>	Interference Check Requirements for Instrumental Methods
<b>Question:</b>	What are the interference check requirements for instrumental reference methods in Part 75 applications?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p><b>SO<sub>2</sub> Analyzers:</b> It is not necessary to test each individual analyzer. Rather, each SO<sub>2</sub> analyzer <b>model</b> must be documented to have successfully completed a 3-run interference check by comparison against: (a) a modified Method 6 train sampling at the bypass vent of the Method 6C instrumental measurement system; or (b) if a dilution probe is used, a collocated Method 6 train.</p> <p>The 3-run comparison of Method 6 versus 6C is required once per source category. For Part 75 applications, source categories include: (1) uncontrolled outlets from coal or oil-fired units (or FGD inlets); (2) locations downstream of lime, limestone or other scrubbers, unless the tester can demonstrate to the satisfaction of EPA that the scrubber effluent gas stream contains no chemical species beyond those found in an uncontrolled stream that may interfere with the SO<sub>2</sub> measurements; (3) locations downstream of ammonia injection for NO<sub>x</sub> control or particulate gas conditioning; and (4) any other location where the effluent is known to contain compound(s), not present in uncontrolled streams, at such levels as may interfere with the measurement principle of the analyzer.</p> <p>For each of the three interference test runs, the average SO<sub>2</sub> concentration measured by the analyzer must agree to within 7% or 5 ppm (whichever is less</p>



restrictive) of the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration measured by the modified (or collocated) Method 6 train. (See also EMTIC-012, April 14, 1992, "Test Method 6C--Guidance.")

**NO<sub>x</sub> and Diluent Analyzers:** Each NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent (O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>) RM analyzer must pass an interference response test prior to use, in accordance with § 5.4 of RM 20 (see § 6.2 of RM 7E and § 6.2 of RM 3A).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

### Question 21.26

**Topic:** RM Backup Monitoring and NO<sub>x</sub> Conversion Efficiency Tests

**Question:** Is a Part 75 NO<sub>x</sub> RM backup analyzer required to pass a NO<sub>2</sub> to NO conversion efficiency test prior to use?

**Answer:** A conversion efficiency test, in accordance with § 5.6 of RM 20 or any allowable alternative, is required prior to the initial use of the NO<sub>x</sub> analyzer as a RM backup monitor (see § 6.4 of RM 7E). This test must be repeated each time that the RM backup analyzer is brought into service and, if the analyzer is used for an extended period of time exceeding 720 hours, at least once every 720 hours that the analyzer is used.

One approved alternative procedure, described in EMTIC Guideline Document GD-030 (September 28, 1994), allows for the use of a cylinder gas containing NO<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 21.27**

<b>Topic:</b>	Orsat Analysis and RM Backup Monitoring
<b>Question:</b>	Is a validating Orsat analysis required when a diluent analyzer is used as a backup reference method monitor under Part 75?
<b>Answer:</b>	No. Section 8 of Method 3A <b>recommends</b> , but does not require, an Orsat analysis to validate the results of each instrumental test run.
<b>References</b>	§ 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A
<b>Key Words:</b>	Backup monitoring, Quality assurance, Reference methods
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.28**

<b>Topic:</b>	Data Adjustments for Gas RM Backup Systems
<b>Question:</b>	Should the raw hourly average pollutant and diluent concentrations obtained with Part 75 backup RM analyzers be reported in the 200-Level EDR records as-recorded, or do the averages first have to be adjusted in accordance with Equation 6C-1 in Reference Method 6C?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p>Each raw hourly average must be adjusted, using Equation 6C-1 of RM 6C before being reported in the 200-level records of the EDR. The adjustments are made by using the pre-and post-run zero and upscale system responses obtained during the bias checks (for non-dilution-type systems) or the pre- and post-run zero and upscale system responses during the system calibration error checks (for dilution systems). The <u>same</u> pre-and post-run quality assurance data are used to adjust each of the individual hourly average concentrations obtained during the test run.</p> <p>In some instances, when dilution-type RM backup systems are used, the raw hourly averages may also need to be corrected for stack gas density effects.</p> <p>(<u>Note:</u> For O<sub>2</sub> analyzers that cannot analyze zero-gas, the data are adjusted using Equation 3A-1 in RM 3A, rather than Equation 6C-1.)</p>
<b>References:</b>	§ 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; EDR v2.1/2.2
<b>Key Words:</b>	Backup monitoring, Data calculation, Reference methods
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 21.29**

<b>Topic:</b>	Bias Adjustments and RM Backup Monitoring
<b>Question:</b>	Must the data from Part 75 RM backup monitors be adjusted for bias, as described in Section 7.6.5 of Appendix A to Part 75?
<b>Answer:</b>	No. Part 75 bias adjustments are derived from relative accuracy test data. Backup reference method analyzers are not required to undergo relative accuracy testing and therefore the data from these analyzers are not subject to the bias adjustment requirements of Section 7.6.5.
<b>References:</b>	§ 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24; Appendix A, Section 7.6.5
<b>Key Words:</b>	Backup monitoring, Bias, Reference methods
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 1995, Update #5

**Question 21.30**

<b>Topic:</b>	Monitoring Plan Requirements for RM Backup Systems
<b>Question:</b>	Is it necessary to list Part 75 backup reference method gas monitoring systems in RT 510 of the electronic monitoring plan?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p>Yes. All RM backup monitoring system information must be listed in RT 510, for each unit or common-stack served by the RM backup system. Each RM backup system must be assigned a unique system ID number. Each component of the monitoring system must also be assigned a unique ID number.</p> <p>In column 21 of EDR RT 510, use the designation "RM" to indicate that a particular monitoring system is a reference method backup system.</p> <p>All backup RM systems must include a certified Part 75 DAHS as a system component. If the reference method system has its own additional software component, this should also be listed in RT 510.</p> <p>If correction for moisture is required, represent the moisture measurement component in RT 510 as part of a separate moisture monitoring system (unless a default % H<sub>2</sub>O is used, in which case report the default moisture value in RT 531). If Reference Method 4 is used as the moisture measurement component, make the following entries in EDR RT 510: Enter "H<sub>2</sub>O" for component type; "EXT" for the sample acquisition method; and "Method 4" for the model/version. Leave the "manufacturer" and "serial number" fields blank.</p>
<b>References:</b>	§ 75.11(b), § 75.12, § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.53

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Monitoring plan, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.31

**Topic:** RT 520 Formulas and RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** Should backup reference method gas monitoring systems be represented in the formulas in RT 520 of the electronic monitoring plan?

**Answer:** Yes. For RM backup monitoring systems, sufficient formulas must be included in the monitoring plan to represent the calculation of all required quantities (i.e., SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rates, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in lb/mmBtu, and heat input rate in mmBtu/hr) when the backup RM systems are used for Part 75 data reporting. Each formula must be assigned a unique identification number.

Note that redundant formulas for the RM backup monitors are unnecessary if the RM backup systems use the same basic equations as the primary monitoring systems (see EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions for RT 520).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.53

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Monitoring plan, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.32 REVISED

**Topic:** Submission of Revised Monitoring Plans Containing RM Backup Systems

**Question:** When must a utility identify RM backup systems in a monitoring plan?

**Answer:** At the time of submittal of the monitoring plan, if possible. However, if specific RM backup system information is not known at the time of submittal of the original monitoring plan because some or all of the RM system components will be brought in from various sources on an as-needed basis, **or** if the decision to use RM backup monitors is made subsequent to submittal of the original monitoring plan, an update to RTs 510 and 520 must be submitted along with the quarterly report each time that a new RM system (i.e., one not previously used to collect data from a particular unit or stack) is used. In addition to submitting monitoring plans in the quarterly reports, the Agency has developed procedures for sources

to submit monitoring plans electronically outside of the quarterly report. (See Question 12.30)

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.53; EDR v2.1/2.2

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Monitoring plan, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 21.33

**Topic:** DAHS Verification for RM Backup Formulas

**Question:** For formulas in EDR RT 520 which include signals from RM backup monitoring systems, is formula verification required?

**Answer:** No. However, EPA will independently verify that the hourly emission rates and heat input values are properly calculated for those hours in which RM backup analyzers are used.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.53

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, DAHS, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.34

**Topic:** Reporting of RM Backup Data

**Question:** When Part 75 backup reference method gas monitoring systems are used during a calendar quarter, how are the RM data to be represented electronically in the quarterly report?

**Answer:** Data generated by backup RM gas monitors must be reported as hourly averages, using the usual EDR RTs for gas monitoring systems (i.e., RTs 200, 201, 202, 210, 211, and 212, as applicable). In addition, the backup reference method data (on an hourly basis) and quality assurance information (on a run basis) must be summarized using electronic RTs 260 and 261. RTs 260 and 261 are defined in EDR v2.1/2.2.

Specifically:

- (1) For each hour during which pollutant or diluent concentration data are generated by a RM backup analyzer, submit one RT 200, 201, 202, 210, or 211 (whichever is applicable) and one RT 212 (if applicable).
- (2) For **each hour of each RM test run**, submit one RT 260. If a NO<sub>x</sub>/diluent RM backup system is used, separate 260 records are required for the NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent hourly concentrations.
- (3) For **each RM test run**, submit one RT 261. For NO<sub>x</sub>/diluent RM backup systems, this will require separate RTs 261 for the NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent QA information.
- (4) If the same RM backup analyzer serves as the CO<sub>2</sub> pollutant concentration monitor and as the diluent monitor in the NO<sub>x</sub> system, duplicate RTs 260 and 261, with different system ID numbers, must be submitted for CO<sub>2</sub>.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.64

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Electronic report formats, Reference methods, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.35

**Topic:** Reporting of RM Backup Data

**Question:** Are there any special instructions for proper completion of the 200-level and 300-level EDR records when RM backup monitoring systems are used for Part 75 data reporting?

**Answer:** Yes. Use the following guidelines to ensure that the RM data are properly reported:

- (1) In RTs 200, 201, 202, 210, and 211 the reported "average pollutant or diluent concentration for the hour" must be the same as the **final, adjusted** hourly average concentration from RT 260. The final, adjusted concentration is the value obtained by correcting the raw RM hourly average for calibration bias/error using Equation 6C-1 of RM 6C (or Eq. 3A-1 of RM 3A, if applicable) and for stack gas density effects, if applicable. In RT 200, record the final adjusted SO<sub>2</sub> concentration in column 35. Leave column 29 blank. Report the concentration values on the same moisture basis as the reference method raw data; do not correct the reported values for moisture (see Question 21.21).

- (2) In RTs 200, 201, 202, 320, and 330, use a Method of Determination Code of "04" for each hour in which pollutant or diluent concentration data are obtained with a RM backup system.
- (3) In Record Types 200, 201, 202, 210, 211, and 320, the component IDs and monitoring system IDs must refer to RM backup monitoring systems and components in RT 510 of the electronic monitoring plan.
- (4) In RTs 310, 320, and 330, the formula ID must refer to the formula from RT 520 of the electronic monitoring plan that was used to calculate the emission rates.
- (5) In RTs 260 and 261, report the system and component ID numbers for the appropriate RM backup monitoring system, as represented in RT 510.
- (6) In RT 320, report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (calculated from the RM backup system NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent data) in the field for adjusted average emission rate. Leave the field for unadjusted NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate blank.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.57, § 75.64

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Electronic report formats, Reference methods, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

## Question 21.36

**Topic:** Recordkeeping Requirements for RM Backup Monitoring

**Question:** When Part 75 reference method backup monitoring systems are used during a calendar quarter, what records must be kept in addition to the information reported electronically to EPA in the quarterly report?

**Answer:** In addition to the electronic reporting requirements outlined in Questions 21.34 and 21.35, above, the following records must be kept on-file (active for 3 years, except for Items (6), (7), and (8), which must be kept on file permanently), to be made available to EPA upon request:

- (1) The hourly average readings for each RM monitor test run, including dates and clock hours. Include both the unadjusted averages and the averages after adjustment using Equation 6C-1 of RM 6C (or Equation 3A-1 of RM 3A, if applicable) and adjustment for stack gas density effects, if applicable.

- (2) The field data for all of the required RM analyzer QA/QC activities during each run (including, as applicable, calibration error checks, bias checks, zero and calibration drift checks).
- (3) The field data and calculated results for any stack gas moisture content determinations made during the RM test runs.
- (4) Documentation of the calibration gas concentrations used for the analyzer QA/QC activities.
- (5) Documented results of the most recent NO<sub>2</sub> to NO conversion efficiency test of each NO<sub>x</sub> analyzer.
- (6) Documentation of the required interference check of each analyzer or analyzer model (as applicable).
- (7) Field data and calculated results for any measurements that were made to verify the representativeness of the RM sampling point location (see Question 21.16).
- (8) The method used (if applicable) to correct for stack gas density effects, including documentation that the method was approved by the Administrator.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.57, § 75.59

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Recordkeeping, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.37

**Topic:** Use of EPA Reference Methods for Monitoring Flow Rate

**Question:** May EPA Reference Methods 2, 2F, 2G, and 2H be used to provide backup data for Part 75 reporting when the primary flow monitor malfunctions?

**Answer:** Yes. This option is allowable under § 75.24(c)(2). However, if these methods are used, sufficient RM data must be collected to represent each unit operating hour. Therefore, use the following guidelines to collect RM backup flowrate data for Part 75:

- (1) The number and location of the RM traverse points must be in accordance with EPA Reference Method 1.
- (2) The proper RM run length in all cases is one hour.



- (3) Each 1-hour run shall consist of a minimum of **two** complete velocity traverses. The traverses must generate sufficient data to represent at least **two** of the four 15-minute quadrants in the clock hour. Successive traverses may not begin within the same 15-minute quadrant.
- (4) The individual velocity head measurements should be made at evenly-spaced time intervals over the duration of each traverse.
- (5) The dry-basis CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations must be accounted for to determine the dry stack gas molecular weight. These concentrations may be obtained by RM 3 or 3A, or from available CEMS data. The tester may opt to use a single CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> determination for a series of flow test runs at steady process operating conditions.
- (6) The moisture content of the stack gas must be accounted for, in order to calculate the wet-basis stack gas molecular weight. It is flow test run, because the calculated flow rate is relatively unaffected by minor variations in the stack gas molecular weight. The tester may therefore opt to make a single moisture determination to represent a series of flow test runs.
- (7) For each clock hour, report the arithmetic average of the calculated flow rates from all traverses performed during the hour.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Flow monitoring, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.38

**Topic:** Monitoring Plan Requirements for RM 2 Backup Monitoring

**Question:** What are the requirements for representing Reference Method 2 backup monitoring systems in RTs 510 and 520 of the electronic monitoring plan?

**Answer:** Create a system in RT 510, consisting of two components -- the velocity probe (e.g., Type-S pitot tube, 3-D probe) and the DAHS. Use the following guidelines for the velocity probe component when filling in RT 510:

Columns 17 and 23: Enter "FLOW"

Column 21: Enter "RM"

Column 27: Enter "DP"

Column 30:	Leave blank unless probe manufacturer is known
Column 55:	Leave blank unless probe has a known model number
Column 70:	Report the identification number engraved on the probe

No formulas associated with calculations for backup flow RM monitoring systems need to be shown in RT 520 of the monitoring plan. EPA will independently verify that the volumetric flow rate was properly determined, by using the run data reported in RT 262 (see also Question 21.39).

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.53

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Flow monitoring, Monitoring plan, Reference methods

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 21.39

**Topic:** Reporting of Flow Rate from RM Backup Monitors

**Question:** When References Method 2, 2F, 2G, and 2H are used to generate backup flow rate data for Part 75, how are the RM data to be reported electronically in the quarterly report?

**Answer:** The following electronic reporting guidelines should be followed:

- (1) The flow rate data must be reported in units of wet, standard cubic feet per hour (scfh) in the usual RT 220 for volumetric flow data. Use a Method of Determination Code of 04 (Reference Method).
- (2) Report flow rate in column 39, the field for adjusted volumetric flow rate. Leave the field for unadjusted flow rate, beginning at column 29, blank.
- (3) For **each hour** in which a RM backup flow monitor is used, submit a RT 262, summarizing the RM data and associated measurements.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.22, § 75.24, § 75.64

**Key Words:** Backup monitoring, Electronic report formats, Flow monitoring, Reference methods, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual

## SECTION 22

### SUBTRACTIVE CONFIGURATIONS

---

	<u>Page</u>
22.1 Purpose of Subtractive Stack Policy .....	22-2
22.2 Monitoring Requirements for SO <sub>2</sub> and Heat Input Rate .....	22-2
22.3 <b>REVISED</b> Monitoring Requirements for NO <sub>x</sub> Mass .....	22-6
22.4 <b>REVISED</b> Reporting of Hourly Heat Input Rate .....	22-10
22.5 Monitoring Plan Requirements .....	22-14
22.6 QA Requirements .....	22-16
22.7 Unit/Stack EDRs .....	22-16
22.8 Reporting Hourly Emissions Data .....	22-16
22.9 Cumulative Emissions Data Reporting .....	22-17
22.10 Missing Data Requirements .....	22-20
22.11 Representation of Subtractive Configuration in EDR .....	22-20
22.12 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	22-22

*[This page intentionally left blank.]*

## BACKGROUND

For the Acid Rain Program (40 CFR Parts 72 through 78), SO<sub>2</sub> and heat input (HI) monitoring requirements for exhaust configurations in which units discharge to the atmosphere through a common stack are defined in § 75.16. For a State or Federal NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions reduction program subject to Subpart H of 40 CFR 75, provisions for monitoring various common stack configurations are found in § 75.72. In the specific case where affected and nonaffected units share a common stack, the allowable monitoring options under all of these programs are similar. To determine emissions for the affected units, you may:

- (1) Monitor in the duct(s) leading from the affected unit(s) to the common stack; or
- (2) Monitor at the common stack and opt-in the nonaffected units; or
- (3) Monitor at the common stack and attribute all of the emissions to the affected units; or
- (4) Petition EPA to use an alternative approach; or
- (5) Monitor the combined emissions from the affected and nonaffected units at the common stack and monitor the emissions of each nonaffected unit in the duct from the nonaffected unit to the common stack, and then determine the affected unit emissions by subtraction. Questions 22.1 through 22.12 provide monitoring and reporting guidelines for this subtractive stack configuration.

(Note: Common stack NO<sub>x</sub> *emission rate* monitoring and reporting is not addressed in this section. For information about NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate monitoring for affected units and nonaffected units sharing a common stack, consult Section 24 of this Policy Manual.)

## DEFINITIONS

**Affected Unit:** A unit subject to an SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions limitation under the Acid Rain Program or under a State or Federal NO<sub>x</sub> mass trading program.

**Main Common Stack:** The stack through which the emissions from all units (affected and nonaffected) in a subtractive stack configuration discharge to the atmosphere.

**Nonaffected Unit:** A unit not subject to an SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions limitation under the Acid Rain Program or under a State or Federal NO<sub>x</sub> mass trading program.

**Secondary Common Stack:** A location in the ductwork of a subtractive stack configuration, upstream of the main common stack, where the combined emissions from two or more nonaffected units are monitored.

**Subtractive Stack Configuration:** An exhaust configuration in which combined emissions from affected and nonaffected units discharge to the atmosphere through a common stack, and for which the mass emissions and heat input from the affected unit(s) are determined by

subtracting the mass emissions and heat input measured at the nonaffected unit(s) from the combined mass emissions and heat input measured at the common stack.

### Question 22.1

**Topic:** Purpose of Subtractive Stack Policy

**Question:** What is the purpose of this policy?

**Answer:** If you have an exhaust configuration consisting of affected and nonaffected units that discharge to the atmosphere through a common stack and you elect to use the subtractive stack methodology (*i.e.*, option 5 under Background section, above), this policy provides guidance on emissions monitoring and reporting.

You may use this guidance under § 75.16(b)(2)(ii)(A) without approval of a petition for SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions determinations under the Acid Rain Program. However, for NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions applications under the OTC NO<sub>x</sub> Budget Program you must petition the permitting authority and under Subpart H of 40 CFR Part 75, you must petition the Administrator and the permitting authority for permission to use a subtractive stack methodology (see § 75.72(b)(2)(ii)). If your petition is consistent with the provisions of this policy, you have reasonable assurance that the petition will be approved and your monitoring will be consistent with other facilities using a subtractive stack methodology.

**References:** § 75.16, § 75.72(b)(2)(ii)

**Key Words:** NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

### Question 22.2

**Topic:** Monitoring Requirements for SO<sub>2</sub> and Heat Input Rate

**Question:** What are the SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate and heat input rate monitoring requirements for Acid Rain Program affected units that are in a subtractive stack configuration?

**Answer:** Sections 75.16(b)(2)(ii)(B) and 75.16(e) of Part 75 specify the SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate and heat input rate monitoring requirements for the common stack and for the nonaffected units in a subtractive stack configuration. These rule provisions are summarized in Sections A, B, and C, below. The hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rates and heat input rates described in sections A, B and C are calculated using the applicable equations from Appendix F or Appendix D to Part 75:

**A. Main Common Stack Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> and Heat Input Rate Monitoring Requirements**

The owner or operator of an Acid Rain-affected facility with a subtractive stack configuration must monitor hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate and heat input rate at the common stack using the following methodologies:

- (1) For SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate: an SO<sub>2</sub> CEM and a flow monitor; and
- (2) For heat input rate: a stack flow monitor and a diluent gas (CO<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub>) monitor.

**B. Nonaffected Unit(s) Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring Requirements**

The owner or operator must determine the hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate (in lb/hr) at the nonaffected unit(s) using one of the methodologies below:

- (1) Install an SO<sub>2</sub> CEM and a flow monitor in the duct from each nonaffected unit to the common stack; or
- (2) If the emissions from two or more nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration are combined prior to discharging through the main common stack, you may monitor the combined nonaffected unit SO<sub>2</sub> emissions at a single location, defined as a second common stack, in lieu of installing separate CEMS on each unit; or
- (3) For nonaffected gas or oil-fired units, you may use Appendix D SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate estimation procedures based on fuel flow rate measurements and fuel sampling.

**C. Nonaffected Unit(s) Hourly Heat Input Rate Monitoring Requirements**

The owner or operator must determine the hourly heat input rate at each nonaffected unit using one of the following methodologies:

- (1) You may install a flow monitor and a diluent gas monitor in the duct from each nonaffected unit to the common stack; or
- (2) If the flue gases from two or more nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration are combined prior to discharging through the main common stack, you may monitor the combined heat input rate at a single location (designated as a secondary common stack) in lieu of separately monitoring each unit. If this alternative is chosen, you must apportion the heat input rate measured at the secondary common stack to the individual nonaffected units; or

(3) In lieu of directly monitoring the heat input rate(s) of the nonaffected unit(s), you may opt to monitor heat input rate at the main common stack, only. This option is only allowed if all of the units exhausting to the common stack:

- (i) Combust the same type of fuel; and
- (ii) Use the same F factor.

Note that when this option is selected, the heat input rate measured at the main common stack is a *combined* rate, representing both the affected and nonaffected units. Therefore, you must apportion the main common stack heat input rate to all of the units (affected and nonaffected) in the subtractive stack configuration; or

(4) For nonaffected gas and oil-fired units, you may use Appendix D heat input rate estimation procedures based on fuel flow rate measurements and fuel sampling.

(Note: For a common pipe configuration, you must apportion the heat input rate measured at the common pipe to the individual nonaffected units.)

See Question 22.4 for a more detailed discussion of heat input rate apportionment in subtractive stack configurations.

#### **D. Affected Unit(s) Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring Requirements**

Use Equation SS-1a (see Table 22-1) to determine the total hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (in lb) for the affected unit(s) by subtraction. In Equation SS-1a, use the measured SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rates from Sections A and B, above, along with the unit and stack operating times. When the combined emissions from two or more nonaffected units are monitored at a single location, then, for those units, replace the term  $SO_{2\text{nonaff}} t_{\text{nonaff}}$  in Equation SS-1a with the term  $SO_{2\text{CS}^*} t_{\text{CS}^*}$ , where  $SO_{2\text{CS}^*}$  is the combined SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate for the nonaffected units and  $t_{\text{CS}^*}$  is the stack operating time at the monitored location (which is designated as a secondary common stack).

If any of the nonaffected units are oil or gas-fired and receive fuel from a common pipe, then, for those units, replace the expression  $SO_{2\text{nonaff}} t_{\text{nonaff}}$  in Equation SS-1a with the expression  $SO_{2\text{CP}} t_f$ , where  $SO_{2\text{CP}}$  is the measured hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate at the common pipe and  $t_f$  is the fuel usage time at the common pipe.

After determining the total hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions for the affected units, use Equation SS-1b (see Table 22-1) to apportion the total hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions to the individual affected units.

Ensure that Equations SS-1a and SS-1b (as applicable) are implemented on an hourly basis in the data acquisition and handling system (DAHS), so that the



cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions reported are correct. Keep records of all hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions values for the affected units and use these values to calculate the quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (in tons) from the affected units. However, do not report any SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rates (in lb/hr) or SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (in lb) in RTs 310 for the affected units.

**Table 22-1: Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> Mass Emissions Formulas for the Affected Unit(s)**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
SS-1a	$SO_2 M_{aff-tot} = SO_2 t_{CS} - \sum_{All-nonaff} SO_2 t_{nonaff}$	<p><math>SO_2 M_{aff-tot}</math> = Total hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions from the affected unit(s) (lb)</p> <p><math>SO_2 t_{CS}</math> = Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate measured at the common stack (lb/hr)</p> <p><math>SO_2 t_{nonaff}</math> = Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission rate measured at a particular nonaffected unit (lb/hr)</p> <p><math>t_{CS}</math> = Operating time for the common stack (hr)</p> <p><math>t_{nonaff}</math> = Operating time for a particular nonaffected unit (hr)</p>
SS-1b	$SO_2 M_{aff-i} = SO_2 M_{aff-tot} \frac{L_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}{\sum_{all-affected} L_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}$	<p><math>SO_2 M_{aff-i}</math> = Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions from a particular affected unit (lb)</p> <p><math>SO_2 M_{aff-tot}</math> = Total hourly SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions from the affected unit(s) (lb)</p> <p><math>(L)_{aff-i}</math> = Hourly unit load for a particular affected unit (MW or klb per hour of steam)</p> <p><math>t_{aff-i}</math> = Operating time for a particular affected unit (hr)</p>

When using Equation SS-1a, if in a given hour the measured total SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (in lb) at the nonaffected units are greater than the mass emissions measured at the main common stack (i.e., if the summation term to the right of the minus sign in Equation SS-1a is greater than the term to the left of the minus sign), this will result in negative mass emissions for that hour. For any hour in which this happens, substitute a value of zero for the total SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions from the affected units when determining quarterly, or year-to-date SO<sub>2</sub> mass for the affected units.

**E. Affected Unit(s) Hourly Heat Input Rate Determination**

Determine the hourly heat input rate for each affected unit, using the applicable method described in Question 22.4.

**F. Affected Unit(s) Hourly Load and Operating Time**

As indicated in paragraphs A through D, above, emissions from the affected units in a subtractive stack configuration are not measured directly. However, the owner or operator must maintain hourly records of unit load and unit operating time for each affected unit, for the purposes of apportioning emissions and/ or heat input to the individual affected units. Report these hourly values in RT 300.

**References:** § 75.16(b)(2)(ii)(B), § 75.16(e)

**Key Words:** SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, Heat input

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.3 REVISED**

**Topic:** Monitoring Requirements for NO<sub>x</sub> Mass

**Question:** What are the NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions monitoring requirements for subtractive stack configurations under Subpart H of 40 CFR Part 75 ?

**Answer:** The monitoring requirements for the common stack and for the nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration are found in § 75.72(b)(2). These provisions are summarized in Sections A and B, below. The hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates, NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions, and heat input rates described in Sections A and B are calculated using the applicable equations from Appendix F or Appendix D to Part 75:

**A. Main Common Stack NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring Requirements**

The owner or operator must determine NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions at the common stack using either a "NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate" methodology or a "NO<sub>x</sub> concentration and stack flow rate" methodology, as follows:

- (1) You may install a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS for NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate determination and a stack flow monitor and a diluent monitor for heat input rate determination;  
or
- (2) You may install a NO<sub>x</sub> concentration CEM and a stack flow monitor; or

- (3) If the subtractive stack configuration consists exclusively of oil and gas-fired units exhausting to a common stack, you may install a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM at the main common stack to determine the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, use Appendix D fuel flowmeters to determine unit-level heat input rates, and then derive the heat input rate at the common stack from the unit-level heat input rates and operating times, using Equation F-25 in Appendix F of Part 75 (see heat input apportionment and summation formula Table under Question 22.4, below).

### **B. Nonaffected Unit(s) Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring Requirements**

The owner or operator must determine hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions at the nonaffected unit(s) using one of the following methodologies:

- (1) Install a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS, a stack flow monitor, and a diluent monitor in the duct leading from each nonaffected unit to the common stack; or
- (2) If the emissions from two or more nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration are combined prior to discharging through the main common stack, you may monitor the combined nonaffected unit NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate at a single location in lieu of installing separate CEMS on each unit. Define the monitoring location as a secondary common stack serving the nonaffected units; or
- (3) If the following conditions are met:
  - (i) All units (affected and nonaffected) exhausting to the main common stack combust the same type of fuel and use the same F factor; and
  - (ii) All units (affected and nonaffected) exhausting to the main common stack are of the same basic design with a similar combustion efficiency ( $\pm 10\%$ ); and
  - (iii) There is no suitable location in the existing ductwork at which to install a flow monitor, then it is not necessary to monitor heat input rate at the nonaffected units (see § 75.72(g)). Therefore, when the conditions above are met, you may opt to install NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent monitoring systems on the nonaffected units (or group(s) of units) and monitor heat input rate only at the main common stack.

Paragraph A in Question 22.4 explains how to determine the nonaffected unit heat input rates when heat input rate is monitored only at the main common stack; or

- (4) You may install a NO<sub>x</sub> concentration CEM and flow monitor in the duct from each nonaffected unit to the common stack; or
- (5) If the emissions from two or more nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration are combined prior to discharging through the main common

stack, you may monitor the combined nonaffected unit NO<sub>x</sub> concentration and flow rate at a single location in lieu of installing separate CEMS on each unit. Define the monitoring location as a secondary common stack serving the nonaffected units; or

- (6) For nonaffected oil or gas-fired units, you may install a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS in the duct from each nonaffected unit to the common stack, and use Appendix D fuel flowmeter(s) to determine the unit heat input rate(s).

(Note: If any of the nonaffected units receive fuel through a common pipe, you must apportion the heat input rate measured at the common pipe to the individual units (see Question 22.4)); or

- (7) If the emissions from two or more nonaffected oil and gas-fired units in the subtractive stack configuration are combined prior to discharging through the main common stack, you may monitor the combined nonaffected unit NO<sub>x</sub> emissions at a single location in lieu of installing separate NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS on each unit. Define the monitoring location as a secondary common stack serving the nonaffected units. Determine the heat input rate at the secondary common stack by summing the unit-level heat inputs, using Equation F-25 in Appendix F of Part 75 (see heat input rate apportionment and summation formula Table in Question 22.4, below).

### C. Affected Unit(s) Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> Mass Emissions Determination

Determine the total hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions (in lb) for the affected unit(s), by substituting the measured NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions from Sections A and B, above into Equation SS-2a (see Table 22-2). Then, use Equation SS-2b or SS-2c (as applicable) (see Table 22-2) to apportion the total hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions to the individual affected units. Equation SS-2b applies when unit load is reported in megawatts. Equation SS-2c applies when unit load is reported in klb of steam per hour. Note that the summation terms in the denominators of these equations include only the heat input rates and load values for the *affected* units.

Ensure that Equations SS-2a, SS-2b, and SS-2c (as applicable) are implemented on an hourly basis in the data acquisition and handling system (DAHS), so that the NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions reported are correct. Keep records of all hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions values for the affected units, as determined from these equations, and use the hourly values to calculate the quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions (in tons) for these units. However, do not report any hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions values in RT 328 for the affected units.

When using Equation SS-2a, if in a given hour the measured total NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions (lb) at the nonaffected units are greater than the mass emissions measured at the common stack (i.e., if the summation term to the right of the minus sign in Equation SS-2a is greater than the term to the left of the minus sign), this will result in negative mass emissions for that hour. For any hour in

which this happens, substitute a value of zero for the total NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions from the affected units.

**Table 22-2: Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> Mass Emissions for the Affected Unit(s)**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
SS-2a	$NOXM_{aff-tot} = NOXM_{CS} - \sum_{all-nonaff} NOXM_{nonaff}$	$NOXM_{aff-tot}$ = Total hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass emissions from the affected unit(s) (lb) $NOXM_{CS}$ = Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass measured at the common stack (lb) $NOXM_{nonaff}$ = Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass measured at a particular nonaffected unit (lb)
SS-2b	$NOXM_{aff-i} = NOXM_{aff-tot} \frac{MW_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}{\sum_{all-affected} MW_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}$	$NOXM_{aff-i}$ = Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass emissions from a particular affected unit (lb) $NOXM_{aff-tot}$ = Total hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass emissions from the affected unit(s) (lb) $(MW)_{aff-i}$ = Hourly load for a particular affected unit (MW) $t_{aff-i}$ = Operating time for a particular affected unit (hr)
SS-2c	$NOXM_{aff-i} = NOXM_{aff-tot} \frac{ST_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}{\sum_{all-affected} ST_{aff-i} t_{aff-i}}$	$NOXM_{aff-i}$ = Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass emissions from a particular affected unit (lb) $NOXM_{aff-tot}$ = Total hourly NO <sub>x</sub> mass emissions from the affected unit(s) (lb) $(ST)_{aff-i}$ = Hourly load for a particular affected unit (klb/hr of steam) $t_{aff-i}$ = Operating time for a particular affected unit (hr)

#### D. Affected Unit(s) Hourly Heat Input Rate Determination

Determine the hourly heat input rate for each affected unit using the applicable method described under Question 22.4.

#### E. Affected Unit Hourly Load and Operating Time

As indicated in Sections A through C, above, emissions from the affected units in a subtractive stack configuration are not measured directly. However, the owner or operator must maintain hourly records of unit load and unit operating time for each affected unit, for purposes of apportioning emissions and/or heat input to the individual affected units. Report these hourly values in RT 300.

**References:** § 75.72(b)(2)

**Key Words:** Flow monitoring, Heat input, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

#### **Question 22.4 REVISED**

**Topic:** Reporting of Hourly Heat Input Rate

**Question:** How do I determine and report hourly heat input rates for a subtractive stack configuration?

**Answer:** Except for the circumstances described in the Notes at the end of this question, determine hourly heat input rates: (1) at the main common stack; (2) at any secondary common stack(s); (3) any common pipe(s) and (4) for each individual unit in the subtractive stack configuration (both affected and nonaffected units). Report the required heat input rate values in column 36 of RT 300. Determine the hourly heat input rates as follows:

##### **A. Heat Input Rate Measured at the Main Common Stack Only**

When heat input rate is measured only at the main common stack (for qualifying configurations, as described in Section C.(3) of Policy Question 22.2 or in Section B.(3) of Policy Question 22.3), apportion the hourly heat input rate at the common stack to each of the units in the subtractive stack configuration (both affected and nonaffected units) using Equation F-21a or F-21b in Appendix F to Part 75 (see Table 22-3), for each stack operating hour (each hour in which effluent gases discharge through the main common stack). The summation term in the denominator of these equations must include all unit loads (for both the affected and non-affected units).

Table 22-3: Hourly Heat Input Rate Apportionment and Summation Formulas

Equation Code	Formula	Where
F-21a	$HI_i = HI_{CS} \left( \frac{t_{CS}}{t_i} \right) \left[ \frac{MW_i t_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n MW_i t_i} \right]$	$HI_i$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack or pipe (mmBtu/hr) $MW_i$ = Gross electrical output for a unit (MWe) $t_i$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour) $n$ = Total number of units using the common stack or pipe $i$ = Designation of a particular unit
F-21b	$HI_i = HI_{CS} \left( \frac{t_{CS}}{t_i} \right) \left[ \frac{SF_i t_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n SF_i t_i} \right]$	$HI_i$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack or pipe (mmBtu/hr) $SF_i$ = Gross steam load for a unit (klb/hr) $t_i$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour) $n$ = Total number of units using the common stack or pipe $i$ = Designation of a particular unit
F-25	$HI_{CS} = \frac{\sum_{all\ units} HI_u t_u}{t_{CS}}$	$HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr) $I_u$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $t_u$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour)

### B. Heat Input Rate Measured at the Main Common Stack and the Nonaffected Unit(s)

When heat input rate is monitored or measured at both the main common stack and at the nonaffected unit(s), determine the heat input rate for each unit in the subtractive stack configuration as follows:

**Scenario #1.** For hours in which both affected and nonaffected units are operating and the total heat input in mmBtu measured at the main common stack is greater than the total heat input of the nonaffected unit(s):

(i) For the affected units:

- (A) Use Equation SS-3a (see Table 22-4) to obtain the total hourly heat input for the affected units. The term on the left side of the minus sign in Equation SS-3a is the hourly total heat input at the main common stack (mmBtu), and is the product of the measured heat input rate in column 36 of RT 300 and the stack operating time in column 18 of RT 300. The term on the right hand side of the minus sign is the total hourly heat input for the nonaffected units, and is the sum of the products of the measured RT 300/36 heat input rates and the RT 300/18 unit operating times for all of the nonaffected units.
- (B) If any nonaffected units are monitored as a group at a single location, then, for those units, replace the term  $HI_{\text{nonaff}} t_{\text{nonaff}}$  in Equation SS-3a with the term  $HI_{\text{CS}^*} t_{\text{CS}^*}$ , where  $HI_{\text{CS}^*}$  is the hourly heat input rate measured at the nonaffected units' monitoring location (designated as a secondary common stack) and  $t_{\text{CS}^*}$  is the stack operating time at the secondary common stack.
- (C) For each hour in which Scenario # 1 applies, calculate the individual affected unit heat rates using Equation SS-3b (see Table 22-4). Note that the summation term in the denominator of Equation SS-3b includes only the affected unit hourly loads.

(ii) For the nonaffected units:

- (A) If the nonaffected units are individually monitored for heat input rate, report the measured hourly heat input rate value(s). This includes gas and oil-fired units using Appendix D procedures to determine heat input rate.
- (B) If, for a group of nonaffected units, heat input rate is monitored at a single location (designated as a secondary common stack) using a flow monitor and a diluent CEM, apportion the heat input rate measured at the secondary common stack to the individual nonaffected units in the group, using Equation F-21a or F-21b in Appendix F to Part 75. When this methodology is used, replace the term  $t_{\text{CS}}$  in Equation F-21a or F-21b with the term  $t_{\text{CS}^*}$ , where  $t_{\text{CS}^*}$  is the stack operating time at the secondary common stack. Also, include only the hourly unit loads for the nonaffected units in the summation term in the denominator of Equation F-21a or F-21b.
- (C) For a group of oil or gas-fired nonaffected units that receive fuel from a common pipe, apportion the heat input rate measured at the common pipe to the individual nonaffected units, using Equation F-21a or F-21b in Appendix F to Part 75. In using these equations, replace the term " $t_{\text{CS}}$ " with the term " $t_f$ ", which is the fuel usage time for the common pipe.



Table 22-4: Hourly Heat Input Formulas for Affected Units

Equation Code	Formula	Where
SS-3a	$HI_{tot\,aff-hr} = HI_{CS} t_{CS} - \sum_{all-nonaff} HI_{nonaff} t_{nonaff}$	$HI_{tot\,aff-hr}$ = Total hourly heat input for the affected units (mmBtu) $HI_{CS}$ = Hourly heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{nonaff}$ = Hourly heat input rate for a particular nonaffected unit (mmBtu/hr) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time for the common stack (hr) $t_{nonaff}$ = Operating time for a particular nonaffected unit (hr)
SS-3b	$HI_{aff} = \frac{I}{t_i} \times HI_{tot\,aff-hr} \times \left( \frac{L_i t_i}{\sum_{all-aff} L_i t_i} \right)$	$HI_{aff}$ = Hourly heat input rate for a particular affected unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{tot\,aff-hr}$ = Total hourly heat input for all affected units (mmBtu) $t_i$ = Operating time for a particular affected unit (hr) $L_i$ = Hourly unit load for an affected unit in the subtractive stack configuration (MW or klb of steam per hour)

**Scenario #2.** For any hour in which both nonaffected unit(s) and affected unit(s) are operating and the total heat input at the main common stack is less than or equal to the total heat input for the nonaffected unit(s), causing Equation SS-3a to give a negative or zero total heat input value for the affected units, follow these procedures:

- (i) Invalidate the result obtained from Equation SS-3a; and
- (ii) Consider the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to be correct; and
- (iii) Disregard all heat input rate(s) measured at the nonaffected unit(s); and
- (iv) Apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to all units (affected and nonaffected) in the subtractive stack configuration, using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

**Scenario # 3.** For any hour in which only affected units are operating,

(i) For the affected units:

- (A) Set the summation term in Equation SS-3a equal to zero, so that the total heat input for the affected units equals the heat input measured at the main common stack.
- (B) Then, use Equation SS-3b to determine the hourly heat input rate for each affected unit.

(ii) For the nonaffected units:

Assign a heat input rate value of zero to each nonaffected unit.

**Scenario #4.** For any hour in which only nonaffected units are exhausting to the common stack,

(i) For the affected units:

Assign a heat input rate value of zero to each affected unit.

(ii) For the nonaffected units:

- (A) Invalidate all measured heat input rates for the nonaffected units; and
- (B) Consider the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to be correct; and
- (C) Apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to the nonaffected units, using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

**References:** Appendix F

**Key Words:** Heat input

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

## Question 22.5

**Topic:** Monitoring Plan Requirements

**Question:** What are the electronic monitoring plan reporting requirements for subtractive stack configurations?

- Answer:** For all units in the subtractive stack configuration, including the nonaffected unit(s), report all standard unit-level monitoring plan record types including unit data, program data, monitoring methodologies, controls and fuels (i.e., RTs 504, 505, 585, 586, 587).
- For the main common stack serving both affected and nonaffected units, define the relationship between the stack and units in RTs 503 and submit all the standard monitoring plan information to support the continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS) at the common stack (RTs 510, 520, 530, 531, 535, and 536, as applicable). Report one RT 503 for each of the units served by the common stack.
- If the combined emissions from a group of nonaffected units are monitored at a single location (i.e., a secondary common stack, serving only the nonaffected units), report one RT 503 for each nonaffected unit in the group that defines the relationship between the unit and the secondary common stack.
- If a group of nonaffected units receives fuel from a common pipe, report one RT 503 for each unit in the group that defines the relationship between the unit and the common pipe.
- For each nonaffected unit monitoring location, report all the standard monitoring plan information to support the CEMS or other monitoring systems for that location (RTs 510, 520, 530, 531, 535, 536, and 540, as applicable).
- For each affected unit, report the applicable subtractive mass emissions and heat input formulas and any apportionment formulas in RTs 520 (i.e., Equations SS-1a, SS-1b, SS-2a, SS-2b, SS-2c, SS-3a, SS-3b, F-21a, F-21b, or F-25, as applicable).
- If you petition and receive approval to use a minimum NO<sub>x</sub> rate for missing data purposes, include the approved minimum rate in RT 531. Use the code "MNNX" as the parameter and "APP" (approval) as the source of data code. See Policy Question 22.10.
- Also include a narrative description of the subtractive stack configuration and method used to determine NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions in RT 910, as described in Policy Question 22.11.
- References:** EDR v2.1/2.2, 500-level RTs
- Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Monitoring plan
- History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.6**

**Topic:** QA Requirements

**Question:** What are the quality assurance requirements for the monitoring systems installed on the nonaffected unit(s) in a subtractive stack configuration?

**Answer:** The monitoring systems for the nonaffected unit(s) in a subtractive stack configuration must be fully certified in accordance with § 75.20 and must undergo the periodic quality assurance testing required under § 75.21 and Appendix B to Part 75. The bias test requirement in Section 7.6 of Appendix A to Part 75 also applies to the SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and flow rate monitoring systems installed on nonaffected units.

**References:** § 75.20, § 75.21; Appendix A, Section 7.6

**Key Words:** Certification tests, Quality assurance

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.7**

**Topic:** Unit/Stack EDRs

**Question:** Should all the units and stacks involved in the subtractive configuration be included together in the same quarterly report?

**Answer:** Yes. Based on EPA guidance, all stack-level and associated unit-level data must be contained in a single quarterly report.

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2

**Key Words:** Reporting

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.8**

**Topic:** Reporting Hourly Emissions Data

**Question:** How do I report hourly emissions data for a subtractive stack configuration?

- Answer:** Report hourly data for the subtractive stack configuration at each monitored location (i.e., at the common stack and at each nonaffected unit monitoring location), as you would for any other configuration. Report only the measured data. Do not report the hourly mass emission values determined by subtraction for the *affected* units. If you have additional reporting questions, contact EPA.
- References:** § 75.64
- Key Words:** Reporting
- History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 22.9

- Topic:** Cumulative Emissions Data Reporting
- Question:** What quarterly, annual, and ozone season summary emissions and heat input data should I report for a subtractive configuration?
- Answer:** For each stack, pipe, or unit in the subtractive stack configuration (including both affected and nonaffected units), report a RT 301 (for units subject to the Acid Rain Program) and report a RT 307 (for units subject to Subpart H).

### A. RT 301 for Acid Rain Program

Report separate RTs 301 for the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s), and for each unit in the subtractive stack configuration.

Two examples are provided for reference:

- (1) If there is a main common stack, one affected unit and one nonaffected unit in the subtractive stack configuration, report three RTs 301 in each quarterly report: one for the common stack, one for the affected unit, and one for the nonaffected unit.
- (2) If there is a main common stack through which four units exhaust to the atmosphere, two of which are nonaffected and two of which are affected, and if the nonaffected units are monitored at a secondary common stack location, report six RTs 301, one at the main common stack, one at the secondary common stack and one for each unit.

In the RT 301 for the main common stack, report the quarterly and year-to-date SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions (tons) and heat input (mmBtu) values derived from the common stack monitors. Report the quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates (lb/mmBtu), as required by Part 75. Calculate all quarterly and cumulative

emissions and heat input values in accordance with the applicable sections of the "EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions."

In the RT 301 for a secondary common stack location at which a group of nonaffected units is monitored (if applicable), report all quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions and heat input values derived from the hourly CEMS measurements made at the monitoring location, or heat input apportioned to the secondary common stack location.

In the RT 301 for each nonaffected unit, report all required quarterly and cumulative heat input data (either measured or apportioned as appropriate). If the nonaffected unit is individually monitored for SO<sub>2</sub>, also report quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions data. If the unit is not separately monitored, report only the quarterly and cumulative heat input information.

In the RT 301 for an affected unit, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input that was derived using one of the accepted methodologies in this policy. Also report quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions data. Use Equation SS-4 (see Table 22-5).

In the RT 301 for a common pipe, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input values derived from the hourly heat input rate measurements and fuel usage times at the common pipe. Also report the quarterly and cumulative SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions derived from the fuel flowmeter readings, fuel sampling data, and fuel usage times.

(Note: The reporting of NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the individual affected and nonaffected units in the subtractive stack configuration is beyond the scope of this policy. For further guidance, see Section 24.)

**Table 22-5: Quarterly, Year-to-date, or Ozone Season  
Mass Emissions for Subtractive Stacks**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
SS-4	$M_{YTD} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n M_i}{2000}$	<p><math>M_{YTD}</math> = Quarterly, ozone season or year-to-date SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions (tons)</p> <p><math>M_i</math> = Hourly SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions value, as determined under this policy (lb)</p> <p>2000 = Conversion factor from lb to tons</p> <p><math>n</math> = Number of unit or stack operating hours in the reporting period</p> <p><math>i</math> = Designation of a particular hour</p>

**B. RT 307 for Subpart H**

Report separate RTs 307 for the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s), and each unit in the subtractive stack configuration.

Two examples are provided for reference:

- (1) If there is a main common stack, one affected unit and one nonaffected unit in the subtractive stack configuration, report three RTs 307 in each quarterly report: one for the common stack, one for the affected unit, and one for the nonaffected unit.
- (2) If there is a main common stack through which four units exhaust to the atmosphere, two of which are nonaffected and two of which are affected, and if the nonaffected units are monitored at a secondary common stack location, report six RTs 307, one at the main common stack, one at the secondary common stack and one for each unit.

In the RT 307 for the main common stack, report the quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions and heat input values derived from the common stack monitors. Calculate the quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions according to the applicable sections of the "EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions."

In the RT 307 for a secondary common stack location at which a group of nonaffected units is monitored (if applicable), report all quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions and heat input values derived from the hourly CEMS or corresponding fuel flowmeter measurements made at the monitoring location.

In the RT 307 for a nonaffected unit, report any required heat input data (derived either from measured or apportioned heat input rates, as appropriate). If the unit is individually monitored for NO<sub>x</sub>, also report quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions data.

In the RT 307 for an affected unit, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input derived using one of the accepted methodologies in this policy. Also report quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions data. Calculate the quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions for the affected unit using Equation SS-4 (see Table 22-5).

In the RT 307 for a common pipe, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input values derived from the hourly heat input rate measurements and fuel usage times at the common pipe.

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2, RT 301, RT 307

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.10**

**Topic:** Missing Data Requirements

**Question:** What missing data requirements apply to nonaffected units in a subtractive stack configuration?

**Answer:** For the common stack, use the standard missing data procedures in § 75.33.

For the nonaffected unit(s), use inverse missing data procedures for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub> and flow rate missing data (i.e., substitute the 10th percentile value when the standard missing data procedures in § 75.33 require the 90th percentile value, use the 5th percentile value in lieu of the 95th percentile value, use the minimum value in the look back periods instead of the maximum value, and use zeros for the minimum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, minimum potential flow rate or minimum potential concentration for any hours in which maximum potential values would ordinarily be used under Subpart D of Part 75). The owner or operator may petition the Administrator under § 75.66 to use minimum potential values other than zero.

If O<sub>2</sub> data, rather than CO<sub>2</sub> data, are used in the heat input rate calculations, use the regular missing data algorithm, rather than the inverse algorithm to provide substitute O<sub>2</sub> data for the heat input rate determinations.

For moisture missing data, use the regular missing data algorithm, unless Equation 19-3, 19-4, or 19-8 is used for NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate determination, in which case, use the inverse missing data algorithm.

Use the missing data method of determination codes specified in Table 4a in Part 75.

**References:** § 75.33, § 75.66; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A, RM 19

**Key Words:** Missing data, Reporting

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.11**

**Topic:** Representation of Subtractive Configuration in EDR

**Question:** How do I identify in the EDR submission the method of calculating NO<sub>x</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions for the affected units?



**Answer:** Use RT 910 to identify the method used to calculate compliance. The following format (in italics) should be used to provide information on the determination of NO<sub>x</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the affected and nonaffected units.

*I. This common stack EDR submission for the following units is a [SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub>] subtractive configuration.*

*Main Common Stack:* [Stack ID]  
*Affected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]  
*Nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*Secondary Common Stack (if applicable)  
for Nonaffected Units:* [Stack ID]  
*Nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*Common Pipe (if applicable)  
for Nonaffected Units:* [Pipe ID]  
*Nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*II. SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission methodology at the main common stack:*

Report one of the following, as applicable:

- (1) Stack flow and SO<sub>2</sub> concentration CEM; or
- (2) Other approved methodology at the common stack (describe)

*III. SO<sub>2</sub> mass emission methodology for the nonaffected units or nonaffected units' secondary common stack:*

Report one of the following, as applicable:

- (1) SO<sub>2</sub> concentration CEM(s) and flow monitor(s); or
- (2) Appendix D methodology

*IV. NO<sub>x</sub> mass emission methodology at the main common stack:*

Report one of the following, as applicable:

- (1) NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM and a stack flow monitor and diluent monitor; or
- (2) NO<sub>x</sub> concentration CEM and a stack flow monitor; or
- (3) NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM and Appendix D heat input rate methodology

*V. NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions methodology for the nonaffected units or nonaffected units' secondary common stack:*

Report one of the following, as applicable:

- (1) NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM(s), stack flow monitor(s) and diluent monitor(s); or
- (2) NO<sub>x</sub> concentration CEM(s) and stack flow monitor(s); or
- (3) NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM(s) and apportionment of main common stack heat input rate; or
- (4) NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEM(s) and Appendix D heat input rate methodology

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2, RT 910

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 22.12 RETIRED**

## **SECTION 23**

### **BYPASS STACKS**

---

	<u>Page</u>
23.1 Bypass Stacks .....	23-1

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

## Question 23.1

**Topic:** Bypass Stacks

**Question:** What are the certification procedures and RATA requirements for an SO<sub>2</sub> CEM system used for monitoring scrubber bypass conditions?

**Answer:** In accordance with the provisions of § 75.16(c), § 75.17(c), and § 75.18(b), bypass stacks are subject to the same monitor installation and initial certification deadlines as monitors on primary stacks. The rule, however, includes two provisions that reduce the amount of testing that must be performed on bypass stacks. According to Section 6.5.2(b) of Appendix A to Part 75, flow rate RATAs for bypass stacks have to be performed at only one load level instead of two or three. In addition, Section 2.3 and Figure 1 of Appendix B to Part 75 allow RATA deadline extensions for monitors installed on bypass stacks. According to this section of the rule, only the quarters during which a bypass stack operates enough to meet the definition of a QA operating quarter are considered when determining RATA deadlines. For bypass stacks, the requirement that a RATA be completed semiannually or annually means that a RATA must be completed every two or four QA operating quarters, respectively (with an upper limit of eight calendar quarters between successive RATAs).

**References:** § 75.16(c); Appendix A, Section 6.5.2(b); Appendix B, Section 2.3

**Key Words:** Bypass stacks, Control devices, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in Original March 1993 Policy Manual as Question 2.1; revised May 1993, Update #1; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

## **SECTION 24**

### **NO<sub>x</sub> APPORTIONMENT**

---

	<u>Page</u>
24.1 Purpose of Common Stack NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Policy . . . . .	24-2
24.2 NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies . . . . .	24-3
24.3 Reporting of Hourly Heat Input Rate . . . . .	24-10
24.4 Common Stack NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment for Other Configurations . . . . .	24-13
24.5 Monitoring Plan Requirements . . . . .	24-14
24.6 QA Requirements . . . . .	24-15
24.7 Unit/Stack EDRs . . . . .	24-15
24.8 Reporting of Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Rate and Heat Input Rate Data . . . . .	24-16
24.9 Cumulative Emissions Reporting . . . . .	24-16
24.10 Missing Data Requirements . . . . .	24-18
24.11 Representation of NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment in EDR . . . . .	24-18
24.12 Approvable NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies . . . . .	24-20
24.13 NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies Examples . . . . .	24-20

*[This page intentionally left blank]*



## BACKGROUND

- I. Forty CFR 75.17(a)(1) and 75.17(a)(2)(i) allow the owner or operator of a group of NO<sub>x</sub> affected units (see definition below) that exhaust into a common stack to demonstrate compliance with the applicable NO<sub>x</sub> emission limits in the following ways:
  - A. Monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate separately for each unit, in the duct from the unit to the common stack; or
  - B. Monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the common stack and submit a compliance plan for approval by the permitting authority which indicates that:
    - (1) Each unit will comply with the most stringent NO<sub>x</sub> emission limitation of any unit using the common stack; or
    - (2) Each unit will comply with the applicable NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit by averaging its emissions with other units utilizing the common stack, pursuant to 40 CFR Part 76; or
    - (3) A petition will be submitted to determine each unit's NO<sub>x</sub> compliance by an alternative method, satisfactory to the Administrator, using apportionment of the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and ensuring complete and accurate estimation of emissions.
- II. Section 75.17(a)(2)(iii) allows an owner or operator of one or more NO<sub>x</sub> affected units that exhaust into a common stack with NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units (see definition below) to demonstrate that the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s) meet the applicable NO<sub>x</sub> emission limitation(s) in the following ways:
  - A. Monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in the duct from each unit to the common stack; or
  - B. Petition the Administrator for approval of an alternative method to determine each unit's NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate by an alternative method using apportionment of the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and ensuring complete and accurate estimation of emissions.
- III. Section 75.17(b) allows an owner or operator of one or more Acid Rain units (see definition below) that exhaust into a common stack with one or more non-Acid Rain units (see definition below) to determine the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate(s) of the Acid Rain unit(s) in the following ways:
  - A. Monitor NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in the duct from each Acid Rain unit to the common stack; or
  - B. Petition the Administrator for approval of an alternative method to determine each unit's NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate by an alternative method using apportionment of the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and ensuring complete and accurate estimation of emissions.

## DEFINITIONS

**Acid Rain Unit:** A unit subject to any Acid Rain emissions limitation under 40 CFR Parts 72 and 74, or 76.

**Main Common Stack:** A stack through which the combined emissions from a group of units discharge to the atmosphere.

**Non-Acid Rain Unit:** A unit not subject to any SO<sub>2</sub> or NO<sub>x</sub> Acid Rain emission limitation under 40 CFR Parts 72, 74, or 76.

**NO<sub>x</sub> Affected Unit:** An Acid Rain unit which is subject to a NO<sub>x</sub> emission limitation under 40 CFR Part 76.

**NO<sub>x</sub> Nonaffected Unit:** An Acid Rain unit which is not subject to a NO<sub>x</sub> emission limitation under 40 CFR Part 76.

**Secondary Common Stack:** A location in the ductwork, upstream of the main common stack, where the combined heat input rate and/or combined emissions from two or more units are monitored.

### Question 24.1

**Topic:** Purpose of Common Stack NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment Policy

**Question:** What is the purpose of this policy?

**Answer:** If you have a common stack exhaust configuration consisting of either: (1) a group of NO<sub>x</sub> affected units; or (2) a combination of NO<sub>x</sub> affected units and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units; or (3) a combination of Acid Rain units and non-Acid Rain units, and if you wish to use common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment to determine unit-specific NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates (see options I.B (3), II.B, and III.B under BACKGROUND section, above), this policy provides guidance on emissions monitoring and reporting.

Common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment is a methodology by which unit-specific NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates are determined for a group of units that exhaust into a common stack, without monitoring each unit in the group separately.

You must petition the Administrator under § 75.66 for permission to use common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment. If your petition is consistent with the provisions of this policy, you have reasonable assurance that the petition will be approved and your monitoring will be consistent with other facilities using common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment.

**References:** § 75.17(a), § 75.17(b), § 75.66

**Key Words:** NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.2

**Topic:** NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies

**Question:** For an exhaust configuration in which NO<sub>x</sub> affected units and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units share a common stack, are there any common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies that may be approved by petition?

**Answer:** EPA considers two common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies to be approvable for the configuration: (1) the subtractive apportionment methodology; and (2) the simple NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodology.

### A. Subtractive Apportionment Methodology

#### (1) Summary of Method and Basis for Approval

Under the subtractive apportionment methodology, the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, heat input rate, and operating time are monitored at both at the common stack and at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s). These values are used to determine the total heat input and NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions at these locations. The hourly NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions and total heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units are then determined by subtracting the measured NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions and total heat input values for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units from the corresponding values measured at the common stack. Finally, the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units is calculated by dividing the NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units by the total heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.

This methodology is approvable because it is based on a mass balance approach and uses Part 75 monitoring methodologies for both heat input and NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate.

#### (2) Main Common Stack Monitoring Requirements

- (a) Monitor the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the main common stack using NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS.
- (b) Determine the hourly heat input rate at the common stack using a diluent monitor and a flow monitor.

(3) NO<sub>x</sub> Nonaffected Unit NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rate and Heat Input Rate Monitoring Requirements

There are two options for monitoring NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units:

- (a) Option 1: You may install a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS in duct leading from each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit to the main common stack. When this option is selected, determine the heat input rate for each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit using one of the following methods:
- (i) Install a flow monitor and a diluent monitor in the duct leading from each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit to the main common stack; or
  - (ii) Use individual fuel flowmeters and the procedures of Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 75 (oil or gas-fired units only) to determine the heat input rate at each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit. Heat input rate apportionment from a common pipe is not allowed in this case; or
  - (iii) Use Equation F-21a or F-21b in Appendix F of 40 CFR Part 75 (see Table 24-1) to apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to all units in the configuration (i.e., both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units). Note that this method may only be used if the following three conditions are met:
    - (A) All units exhausting to the main common stack combust the same type of fuel and use the same F-factor; and
    - (B) All units exhausting to the main common stack have similar combustion efficiencies ( $\pm 10\%$ ); and
    - (C) There is no suitable location for a flow monitor and diluent monitor in the existing ductwork where NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is monitored.

If none of these three methods can be used to determine heat input rate, contact EPA for guidance.

- (b) Option 2: If the emissions from a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units are combined prior to exhausting to the main common stack, you may monitor the combined NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the group of units using a single NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS. When this option is selected, designate the monitored location as a "secondary common stack" (see Definitions, above) and determine the heat input rate at the secondary common stack and at each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit using one of the following methods:
- (i) Monitor the heat input rate at the secondary common stack directly, using a flow monitor and diluent monitor. If this option is selected,

use Equation F-21a or F-21b to apportion the heat input rate measured at the secondary common stack to the individual units. Replace the term  $t_{CS}$  in Equation F-21a or F-21b with the term  $t_{CS*}$ , where  $t_{CS*}$  is the stack operating time at the secondary common stack. Also, in the summation term in the denominator of Equation F-21a or F-21b, include only the hourly unit loads for the units associated with the secondary common stack.

Note that the restrictions listed under Paragraph (A)(3)(a)(iii) of this Question on the use of Equations F-21a and F-21b do not apply in this case; or

- (ii) Monitor the heat input rate at each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit using a fuel flowmeter and the procedures of Appendix D (oil and gas-fired units only), and determine the heat input rate at the secondary common stack using Equation F-25 (see Table 24-1, below); or
- (iii) Monitor the heat input rate at a common pipe which serves only the units associated with the secondary common stack, using a fuel flowmeter and the procedures of Appendix D (oil and gas-fired units, only). In this case, you must first determine the individual unit heat input rates using Equation F-21a or F-21b and then use these rates, in conjunction with Equation F-25, to derive the heat input rate at the secondary common stack. In using Equations F-21a and F-21b, replace the term " $t_{CS}$ " with the term " $t_f$ ", which is the fuel usage time for the common pipe.

Note that the restrictions listed under Paragraph (A)(3)(a)(iii) on the use of Equations F-21a and F-21b do not apply in this case; or

- (iv) Use Equation F-21a or F-21b to apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to all units in the configuration (i.e., both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units). Then use the apportioned unit level heat inputs and Equation F-25 to determine the heat input rate at the secondary common stack. Note that this option may only be used if the following three conditions are met:
  - (A) All units exhausting to the main common stack combust the same type of fuel and use the same F-factor; and
  - (B) All units exhausting to the main common stack have similar combustion efficiencies ( $\pm 10\%$ ); and
  - (C) There is no suitable location for a flow monitor in the existing ductwork.

If none of these three methods can be used to determine the heat input rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units, contact EPA for guidance.

(4) Hourly Heat Input Rate and Operating Time Reporting

Report hourly heat input rate and operating time in RT 300 for the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s) and for each unit in the configuration (i.e., for both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units). Determine the hourly heat input rates for the main common stack, secondary common stack(s), common pipe(s) and for the individual NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units as described in paragraphs (A)(2) and (A)(3) of this Policy Question. See Policy Question 24.3 for a discussion of how to determine the hourly heat input rates for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.

**Table 24-1: Hourly Heat Input Rate Apportionment and Summation Formulas**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
F-21a	$HI_i = HI_{CS} \left( \frac{t_{CS}}{t_i} \right) \left[ \frac{MW_i t_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n MW_i t_i} \right]$	$HI_i$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack or pipe (mmBtu/hr) $MW_i$ = Gross electrical output for a particular unit (MWe) $t_i$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour) $n$ = Total number of units using the common stack or pipe $i$ = Designation of a particular unit
F-21b	$HI_i = HI_{CS} \left( \frac{t_{CS}}{t_i} \right) \left[ \frac{SF_i t_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n SF_i t_i} \right]$	$HI_i$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack or pipe (mmBtu/hr) $SF_i$ = Gross steam load for a particular unit (klb/hr) $t_i$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour) $n$ = Total number of units using the common stack or pipe $i$ = Designation of a particular unit
F-25	$HI_{CS} = \frac{\sum_{all-units} HI_u t_u}{t_{CS}}$	$HI_{CS}$ = Heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr) $HI_u$ = Heat input rate for a unit (mmBtu/hr) $t_u$ = Operating time at a particular unit (hour or fraction of an hour) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time at common stack (hour or fraction of an hour)

(5) Determination of NO<sub>x</sub> Affected Unit(s) NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rate

Calculate the hourly, quarterly, and year-to-date NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units as follows:

- (a) Determine a single hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate which applies to all NO<sub>x</sub> affected units using Equation NS-1 (see Table 24-2). The terms NO<sub>x<sub>nonaff</sub></sub>, HI<sub>nonaff</sub>, and t<sub>nonaff</sub> in Equation NS-1, must be used consistently. For example, when NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate are monitored at the unit level, NO<sub>x<sub>nonaff</sub></sub>, HI<sub>nonaff</sub>, and t<sub>nonaff</sub> are, respectively, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, heat input rate, and operating time for an individual NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit. When a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units is monitored at a secondary common stack, NO<sub>x<sub>nonaff</sub></sub>, HI<sub>nonaff</sub>, and t<sub>nonaff</sub> are, respectively, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, heat input rate, and operating time at the secondary common stack.
- (b) Record, but do not report, the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates determined from Equation NS-1 for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units. Maintain these data in a format suitable for inspection. It is sufficient to record these values in your DAHS if they can be retrieved upon request during an audit.
- (c) Calculate the quarterly and year-to-date NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for each NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit using Equation F-9 in Appendix F of 40 CFR Part 75. Report these values as described in Policy Question 24.9.

**Table 24-2: Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment Formula for NO<sub>x</sub> Affected Units Using the Subtractive Methodology**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
NS-1	$NOx_{aff} = \frac{(NOx_{CS} \times HI_{CS} \times t_{CS}) - \sum_{all\text{-}nonaffected} (NOx_{nonaff} \times HI_{nonaff} \times t_{nonaff})}{\sum_{affected} (HI_{aff} \times t_{aff})}$	<p>NO<sub>x<sub>aff</sub></sub> = Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units (lb/mmBtu)</p> <p>NO<sub>x<sub>CS</sub></sub> = Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the common stack for the quarter (lb/mmBtu)</p> <p>HI<sub>CS</sub> = Hourly heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr)</p> <p>t<sub>CS</sub> = Common stack operating time (hr)</p> <p>NO<sub>x<sub>nonaff</sub></sub> = Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit or second common stack. (lb/mmBtu)</p> <p>HI<sub>nonaff</sub> = Hourly heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit (mmBtu)</p> <p>t<sub>nonaff</sub> = NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit or second common stack</p>

**B. Simple NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment****(1) Summary of Method and Basis for Approval**

Under simple NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment, the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate are monitored at the common stack and the hourly heat input rates for the individual units in the configuration are determined by direct measurement or by apportionment. The hourly emission rate of the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s) is calculated by dividing the total NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions from all units (in lb) by the total heat input (in mmBtu) from only the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.

This methodology is environmentally beneficial because it assures compliance of the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units, by overestimating the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for these units. The method assumes that all of the NO<sub>x</sub> mass emissions measured in the common stack come from the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units (*i.e.*, that the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units contribute zero NO<sub>x</sub> emissions to the total NO<sub>x</sub> emissions measured at the common stack). The methodology may also provide environmental benefits by encouraging owners and operators of NO<sub>x</sub> affected units to lower NO<sub>x</sub> emissions at the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.

Despite these environmentally beneficial aspects, approval of this methodology must still be on a case-by-case basis. Section 75.17(a)(iii)(B) requires "complete and accurate" estimation of the regulated emissions (*i.e.*, for the emissions from the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units). EPA must therefore make a case-by-case determination of whether the assumption that all emissions come from the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units will cause significant error that may preclude the use of this option.

EPA anticipates that simple NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment will likely be used for common stack configurations involving low capacity, small, or low emitting NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units.

**(2) Main Common Stack Monitoring Requirements**

- (a) Monitor the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the main common stack using a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS.
- (b) Determine the hourly heat input rate at the main common stack using a flow monitor and a diluent monitor.

**(3) Heat Input Rate Determination for the Individual Units**

Determine the hourly heat input rate for each unit which exhausts to the main common stack (*i.e.*, both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units), using any of the following methods:

- (a) Install a flow monitor and a diluent monitor in the duct leading from the unit to the main common stack; or



- (b) Use a fuel flowmeter and the procedures of Appendix D (oil or gas-fired units only), to determine the heat input rate at the unit; or
- (c) Monitor the heat input rate for a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units at a secondary common stack (see Definitions section, above) using a flow monitor and diluent monitor, and then apportion the heat input rate measured at the secondary common stack to the individual units, using Equation F-21a or F-21b. Replace the term  $t_{CS}$  in Equation F-21a or F-21b with the term  $t_{CS*}$ , where  $t_{CS*}$  is the stack operating time at the secondary common stack. Also, in the summation term in the denominator of Equation F-21a or F-21b, include only the hourly unit loads for the units associated with the secondary common stack.

Note that the restriction under Paragraph (B)(3)(e) of this Policy Question on the use of Equations F-21a and F-21b does not apply in this case; or

- (d) Monitor the heat input rate at a common pipe which serves a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected gas or oil fired units using the procedures of Appendix D. In this case, determine the individual unit heat input rates using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

Note that the restriction under Paragraph (B)(3)(e), below, on the use of Equations F-21a and F-21b does not apply in this case; or

- (e) Use Equation F-21a or F-21b to apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to all units (i.e., both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units).

Note that this method may only be used if the following condition is met: all units exhausting to the main common stack combust the same type of fuel and use the same F-factor.

#### (4) Hourly Heat Input Rate and Operating Time Reporting for all Units

Report hourly heat input rate and operating time in RT 300 for the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s) and for each unit in the configuration (i.e., both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units). Determine the hourly heat input rates for the main common stack, secondary common stack(s), common pipe(s) and for the individual units as described in Paragraphs (B)(2) and (B)(3) of this Policy Question.

#### (5) Determination of NO<sub>x</sub> affected Unit(s) NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rate

Calculate the hourly, quarterly and year-to-date NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s) as follows:

- (a) Determine the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units using Equation NS-2 (see Table 24-3). Equation NS-2 calculates a single NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate which applies to all NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.
- (b) Record, but do not report, the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates determined from Equation NS-2. Maintain these data in a format suitable for inspection. It is sufficient to record these values in your DAHS if they can be retrieved upon request during an audit.
- (c) Calculate the quarterly and year-to-date NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for each NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit using Equation F-9 in Appendix F of 40 CFR Part 75. Report these values as described in Policy Question 24.9.

**Table 24-3: Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment Formula for NO<sub>x</sub> Affected Units Using Simple NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment**

Equation Code	Formula	Where
NS-2	$NO_{x_{aff}} = \frac{NO_{x_{cs}} \times HI_{cs} \times t_{cs}}{\sum_{all-affected} HI_{aff} \times t_{aff}}$	<p><math>NO_{x_{aff}}</math> = Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s) (lb/mmBtu)</p> <p><math>NO_{x_{cs}}</math> = Hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the common stack (lb/mmBtu)</p> <p><math>HI_{cs}</math> = Hourly heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr)</p> <p><math>t_{cs}</math> = Common stack operating time (hr)</p> <p><math>HI_{aff}</math> = Hourly heat input rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s) (mmBtu/hr)</p> <p><math>t_{aff}</math> = NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit operating time (hr)</p>

**References:** § 75.17

**Key Words:** NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

### Question 24.3

**Topic:** Reporting of Hourly Heat Input Rate

**Question:** How do I determine hourly heat input rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units in the configuration described in Question 24.2?

**Answer: A. Heat Input Rate Measured at the Main Common Stack Only**

For a qualifying configuration under Section A (subtractive apportionment) or Section B (simple apportionment) of Policy Question 24.2, in which heat input rate is measured only at the main common stack, apportion the hourly heat input rate at the common stack to each of the units in the configuration (both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units) using Equation F-21a or F-21b in Appendix F of 40 CFR Part 75, for each stack operating hour (i.e., each hour in which fuel is combusted by any unit in the configuration). The summation term in the denominator of these equations must include all unit loads (for both the NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units).

**B. Heat Input Rate Measured at the Main Common Stack and the NO<sub>x</sub> Nonaffected Unit(s)**

Use the procedures of this section to determine the heat input rate at the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units only when heat input rate is monitored or measured at both the main common stack and at the individual NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units (or at a secondary common stack serving only the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units).

- (1) For all hours in which any NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit is operating, use Equation SS-3a (see Table 24-4) to calculate the total heat input to the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s).

The term on the left side of the minus sign in Equation SS-3a is the hourly total heat input (mmBtu) at the main common stack and is the product of the measured heat input rate in RT 300/36 and the stack operating time in RT 300/18.

The term on the right side of the minus sign is the total hourly heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units and is the sum of the products of the measured RT 300/36 heat input rates (as determined under Question 24.2) and the RT 300/18 unit operating times for all of the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units.

When a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units is monitored at a single location, then, for those units, replace the term  $HI_{\text{nonaff}} t_{\text{nonaff}}$  in Equation SS-3a with the term  $HI_{\text{CS}*} t_{\text{CS}*}$ , where  $HI_{\text{CS}*}$  is the hourly heat input rate measured at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units' monitoring location (designated as a secondary common stack) and  $t_{\text{CS}*}$  is the stack operating time at the secondary common stack.

Use the guidelines in the following three scenarios to ensure proper application of Equation SS-3a:

**Scenario #1.** For any hour in which the total heat input in mmBtu measured at the main common stack is greater than the total heat input of the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s), use Equation SS-3a to obtain the total hourly heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units.

For each hour in which Scenario # 1 applies, calculate the individual NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit heat rates using Equation SS-3b (see Table 24-2). Note that the summation term in the denominator of Equation SS-3b includes only the hourly loads for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit(s).

**Scenario #2.** For any hour in which the total heat input at the main common stack is less than or equal to the total heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s), causing Equation SS-3a to give a negative or zero total heat input value for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units, follow these procedures:

- (a) Invalidate the result obtained from Equation SS-3a;
- (b) Consider the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to be correct;
- (c) Disregard all heat input rate(s) measured at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s); and
- (d) Apportion the heat input rate measured at the main common stack to all units (NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected) in the subtractive stack configuration, using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

**Scenario # 3.** For any hour in which only NO<sub>x</sub> affected units are operating, set the summation term in Equation SS-3a equal to zero, so that the total heat input for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units equals the heat input measured at the main common stack. Then, use Equation SS-3b to determine the hourly heat input rate for each NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit.

- (2) For any hour in which only NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units are exhausting to the common stack, do not use Equation SS-3a. Assign a value of zero to the heat input rates for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units. Then, for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units:
  - (a) Disregard all measured heat input rate values for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units; and
  - (b) Assume that the heat input rate at the main common stack is correct and apportion this heat input rate to the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

Table 24-4: Hourly Heat Input Formulas for NO<sub>x</sub> Affected Units

Equation Code	Formula	Where
SS-3a	$HI_{tot\,aff-hr} = HI_{CS} t_{CS} - \sum_{all-nonaff} HI_{nonaff} t_{nonaff}$	$HI_{tot\,aff-hr}$ = Total hourly heat input for the NO <sub>x</sub> affected units (mmBtu) $HI_{CS}$ = Hourly heat input rate at the common stack (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{nonaff}$ = Hourly heat input rate for a particular NO <sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit (mmBtu/hr) $t_{CS}$ = Operating time for the common stack (hr) $t_{nonaff}$ = Operating time for a particular NO <sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit (hr)
SS-3b	$HI_{aff} = \frac{1}{t_i} \times HI_{tot\,aff-hr} \times \left( \frac{L_i t_i}{\sum_{all-affected} L_i t_i} \right)$	$HI_{aff}$ = Hourly heat input rate for a particular NO <sub>x</sub> affected unit (mmBtu/hr) $HI_{tot\,aff-hr}$ = Total hourly heat input for all NO <sub>x</sub> affected units (mmBtu) $t_i$ = Operating time for a particular NO <sub>x</sub> affected unit (hr) $L_i$ = Hourly unit load for a particular NO <sub>x</sub> affected unit in the subtractive stack configuration (MW or klb of steam per hour)

**References:** § 75.16(e)

**Key Words:** Heat input

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.4

**Topic:** Common Stack NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment for Other Configurations

**Question:** Question 24.2 addresses only common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment for a configuration consisting of NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units. What are the similarities and differences in the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies for other configurations? In particular, address the following cases: (1) a configuration in which Acid Rain units share a common stack with non-Acid Rain units; and (2) a configuration in which a group of NO<sub>x</sub> affected units share a common stack.

**Answer:** For the first configuration (Acid Rain and non-Acid Rain units sharing a common stack), the procedures and mathematics are exactly analogous to the case described in Question 24.2. Simply replace the term "NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit" with the

term, "Acid Rain unit" and replace the term "NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit" with the term "non-Acid Rain unit."

However, the second configuration (NO<sub>x</sub> affected units sharing a common stack) is not analogous to the case described in Question 24.2, as there are no NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units. Options (1), (2), and (3) in BACKGROUND section (I)(B), above, apply. If Option (3) is chosen, the owner or operator must submit a petition for an alternate apportionment method, satisfactory to the Administrator, ensuring complete and accurate estimation of emissions and no underestimation of any unit's emissions.

**References:** § 75.17

**Key Words:** NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.5

**Topic:** Monitoring Plan Requirements

**Question:** What are the monitoring plan requirements for the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment described in Question 24.2?

**Answer:** For all units, including the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s), report all standard unit-level record types including unit data, program data, monitoring methodologies, controls, and fuels (RTs 504, 505, 506, 585, 586, and 587).

For the main common stack serving both NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units, define the relationship between the stack and units in RTs 503 and submit all the standard monitoring plan information to support continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS) at the common stack (RTs 510, 520, 530, 531, 535, and 536, as applicable). Report a RT 503 for each of the units served by the common stack.

For each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit monitoring location, report all the standard monitoring plan information to support the CEMS, other monitoring systems or apportionment formulas at that location (RTs 510, 520, 530, 531, 535, 536, and 540). For each NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit, report the appropriate heat input apportionment formula in RT 520 (see Question 24.3).

If the combined emissions from a group of units are monitored at a "secondary common stack" (see Definitions, above), report one RT 503 for each unit in the group, defining the relationship between the unit and the secondary common stack.

If a group of oil or gas-fired NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units receives fuel from a common pipe, report one RT 503 for each unit in the group that defines the relationship between the unit and the common pipe.

If you petition and receive approval to use a minimum NO<sub>x</sub> rate for missing data purposes, include the approved minimum rate in RT 531, using the code "MNNX" as the parameter and "APP" (approved) as the source of data code (see Policy Question 24.11).

Also include a narrative description of the NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment configuration and reporting approach in RTs 910 (see Policy Question 24.12).

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Monitoring plans

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.6

**Topic:** QA Requirements

**Question:** When common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment is used, what are the quality assurance requirements for monitoring systems installed in the duct(s) leading from NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit(s) or non-Acid Rain unit(s) to the common stack?

**Answer:** The monitoring systems located at the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit or non-Acid Rain unit must be fully certified in accordance with testing required under § 75.21 and Appendix B to 40 CFR Part 75. The bias test requirement in Section 7.6 of Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 75 also applies to NO<sub>x</sub> and flow rate monitoring systems installed on NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units.

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Bias, Quality assurance

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.7

**Topic:** Unit/Stack EDRs

**Question:** Should all of the units, pipes and stacks involved in a common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment configuration be included together in the same quarterly report?

<b>Answer:</b>	Yes. Based on prior EPA guidance, all stack or pipe-level and associated unit-level data should be contained in a single quarterly report.
<b>References:</b>	EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions
<b>Key Words:</b>	Electronic report formats
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.8

<b>Topic:</b>	Reporting of Hourly NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Rate and Heat Input Rate Data
<b>Question:</b>	How do I report hourly data for a common stack NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p>Report hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate data for a common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment at each location where NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and/or heat input rate is measured (<u>i.e.</u>, at the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s) and each unit monitoring location), as you would for any other NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring configuration. Report <u>only</u> the measured data. Do <u>not</u> report hourly apportioned NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate values for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units in RTs 320.</p> <p>If you have additional reporting questions, contact EPA.</p>
<b>References:</b>	EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions
<b>Key Words:</b>	Electronic report formats
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 2000, Update #12

## Question 24.9

<b>Topic:</b>	Cumulative Emissions Reporting
<b>Question:</b>	What quarterly and annual NO <sub>x</sub> emission rate data, operating hours, and total heat input data should I report in RTs 301 for the common stack NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment described in Policy Question 24.2?
<b>Answer:</b>	<p>First note that this question does not cover reporting of CO<sub>2</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions.</p> <p>Report separate RTs 301 for the main common stack, any secondary common stack(s), any common pipe(s), and each unit in the common stack configuration.</p>



Two examples are provided for reference:

- (1) If there is a main common stack, one NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit, and one NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit in the configuration, report three RTs 301 in each quarterly report: one for the common stack, one for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit, and one for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit.
- (2) If there is a main common stack through which four units exhaust to the atmosphere, two of which are NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected and two of which are NO<sub>x</sub> affected, and if the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units are monitored at a secondary common stack location, report six record types 301, one at the main common stack, one at the secondary common stack, and one for each unit.

In the RT 301 for the main common stack, report the quarterly and year-to-date NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates (lb/mmBtu), operating hours, and heat input (mmBtu) values derived from the common stack monitors. Calculate all quarterly and cumulative emissions and heat input values in accordance with the applicable sections of the EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions.

In RT 301 for each NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit, report all required quarterly and cumulative heat input data (either measured or apportioned as appropriate) and operating hours. Also report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate if it is individually monitored.

In the RT 301 for a secondary common stack location at which a group of NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units is monitored (if applicable), report all quarterly and cumulative NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, operating hours, and heat input values derived either from the hourly CEMS measurements made at the monitoring location, or apportioned to that location.

In the RT 301 for a common pipe, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input values and operating hours derived from the hourly heat input rate measurements and fuel usage times at the common pipe.

In RT 301 for each NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit, report the quarterly and cumulative heat input and operating hours that were derived using one of the accepted methodologies in this policy. Also report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, as apportioned to the unit.

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 24.10**

**Topic:** Missing Data Requirements

**Question:** What missing data requirements apply in the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment stack configuration described in Question 24.2?

**Answer:** For the common stack, use the standard missing data procedures in § 75.33.

For monitors located at either the individual NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units or at a secondary common stack serving only the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units use "inverse" missing data procedures for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, and flow rate missing data (*i.e.*, substitute the 10th percentile value when the standard missing data procedures in § 75.33 require the 90th percentile value, use the 5th percentile value in lieu of the 95th percentile value, use the minimum value in the look back periods instead of the maximum value and use zeros for the minimum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate or minimum potential flow rate for any hours in which maximum potential values would ordinarily be used under Subpart D of Part 75). The owner or operator may petition the Administrator under § 75.66 to use minimum potential values other than zero.

If O<sub>2</sub> data, rather than CO<sub>2</sub> data is used in the heat input rate calculations, use the "regular" missing data algorithm, rather than the inverse algorithm, to provide substitute O<sub>2</sub> data for the heat input rate determinations.

For moisture missing data, use the regular missing data algorithm, unless Equation 19-3, 19-4, or 19-8 is used for NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate determination, in which case, use the inverse missing data algorithm.

Use the missing data method of determination codes specified in Table 4a in Part 75.

**References:** § 75.33, § 75.66

**Key Words:** Missing data

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 24.11**

**Topic:** Representation of NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment in EDR

**Question:** What record types do I use in my quarterly report submittal to identify the agreed upon method of calculating the overall NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units when I am using either of the common stack NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies described in Question 24.2?

**Answer:** Use RT 910 (cover letter text record) to identify the method used to calculate the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for compliance purposes. The following format (in italics) should be used to identify how the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is determined for the NO<sub>x</sub> affected and NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units.

*I. This common stack EDR submission for the following units uses an approved NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment methodology.*

*Main Common Stack:* [Stack ID]  
*NO<sub>x</sub> affected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]  
*NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*Secondary Common Stack  
(if applicable):* [Stack ID]  
*NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*Common Pipe (if applicable):* [Pipe ID]  
*NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected unit IDs:* [list IDs separated by commas]

*II. Method used to determine NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at the NO<sub>x</sub> affected units:*

Report one of the following:

- (1) Subtractive apportionment methodology using Equation NS-1; or
- (2) Simple NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment using Equation NS-2.

*III. Heat input methodology for the NO<sub>x</sub> nonaffected units:*

Report at least one of the following:

- (1) Duct level flow monitor and diluent monitor; or
- (2) Appendix D fuel flowmeter; or
- (3) Common stack heat input apportionment using Equation F-21a or F-21b.

**References:** EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 24.12**

<b>Topic:</b>	Approvable NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies
<b>Question:</b>	Are these the only approvable NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies?
<b>Answer:</b>	This policy guidance does not preclude other NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment methodologies being considered or approved.
<b>References:</b>	N/A
<b>Key Words:</b>	NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 2000, Update #12

**Question 24.13**

<b>Topic:</b>	NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies Examples
<b>Question:</b>	Are there any examples of units which currently have NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment situations?
<b>Answer:</b>	Several examples will be provided in the future to describe actual NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment situations to help explain reporting for these situations.
<b>References:</b>	N/A
<b>Key Words:</b>	NO <sub>x</sub> apportionment
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 2000, Update #12

## SECTION 25

### APPENDIX D

---

	<u>Page</u>
25.1 GCV Sampling Frequency for Pipeline Natural Gas . . . . .	25-1
25.2 Measuring Gas Sulfur Content . . . . .	25-1
25.3 <b>REVISED</b> Diesel Fuel Sampling . . . . .	25-2
25.4 Fuel Usage Time . . . . .	25-2
25.5 Appendix D Fuel Sampling -- Usage of Multiple Fuels . . . . .	25-3
25.6 Appendix D Fuel Sampling -- Time for Results . . . . .	25-3
25.7 Backup Fuel . . . . .	25-4
25.8 Use of Billing Fuel Flowmeter . . . . .	25-5
25.9 Vendor-supplied Sulfur Values . . . . .	25-5
25.10 Certified Fuel Flowmeter -- Emergency Fuel Exemption . . . . .	25-5
25.11 <b>RETIRED</b> . . . . .	25-7
25.12 Failure of Fuel Flow-to-load Test . . . . .	25-7
25.13 Use of Quarterly Operating Data in Fuel Flow-to-load Test . . . . .	25-8
25.14 Use of Quarterly Fuel Flow-to-load Test . . . . .	25-8
25.15 <b>REVISED</b> Alternative Calibration Method for Coriolis Meters . . . . .	25-9
25.16 Fuel Flowmeter Accuracy Testing -- Use of Billing Meter . . . . .	25-9
25.17 Definition of a "Fuel Flowmeter QA Operating Quarter" . . . . .	25-10

	<u>Page</u>
25.18 Fuel Flowmeter Calibration -- Rotation of Fuel Flowmeters . . . . .	25-11
25.19 Fuel Flow-to-load Ratio Test -- Baseline Data Collection . . . . .	25-12
25.20 Fuel Flow-to-load Ratio Test -- Baseline Data Collection . . . . .	25-13
25.21 Default Minimum Fuel Flow Rate . . . . .	25-13
25.22 Appendix D -- Sampling Methodologies . . . . .	25-14
25.23 <b>NEW</b> Fuel Flow-to-Load Ratio Test . . . . .	25-14

## Question 25.1

**Topic:** GCV Sampling Frequency for Pipeline Natural Gas

**Question:** If I have a unit using a default emission rate to calculate SO<sub>2</sub> emissions from pipeline natural gas, how often does fuel sampling and analysis have to be performed to determine the GCV?

**Answer:** For gas, monthly fuel sampling and analysis is required for every month that gaseous fuel is combusted. The sampling and analysis may be done either by the owner or operator or by the fuel supplier. This requirement does not apply for any month in which pipeline natural gas is combusted for a period less than 48 hours, provided that at least one analysis for GCV is done each quarter that the unit operates. Oil sampling still must be done in accordance with the procedures in Section 2.2 of Appendix D.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.3.4.1; Appendix F, Section 5.5

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Gas-fired units, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in July 1995, Update #6 as Question 2.7; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

## Question 25.2

**Topic:** Measuring Gas Sulfur Content

**Question:** Is it permissible for a gas supplier to measure the amount of sulfur-containing compounds added to pipeline natural gas instead of sampling the sulfur content in the pipeline natural gas?

**Answer:** No. Appendix D requires sampling of the gaseous fuel by specified methods.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.3.3.1.2

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 2.8; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 25.3 REVISED**

**Topic:** Diesel Fuel Sampling

**Question:** How are we to do as-delivered fuel sampling of diesel fuel, and which sulfur value is used to calculate SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions? Can we just use the sulfur content from our most recent delivery, as provided by our vendor?

**Answer:** Appendix D, Section 2.2.4.3 states: "Oil sampling may be performed either by the owner or operator of an affected unit, an outside laboratory, or a fuel supplier, provided that samples are representative and that sampling is performed according to either the single tank composite sampling procedure or the all-levels sampling procedure in ASTM D4057-88. . ."

This may be accomplished by taking a sample from the:

- (1) Shipment tank or container upon receipt.
- (2) Supplier's storage container that holds the fuel ( provided that no fuel is added to the container between the time that the sample is taken and the time the shipment is prepared for delivery -- otherwise, a new sample must be taken).

SO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions then should be calculated using either the highest value sampled during the previous calendar year or the maximum value indicated in the fuel supply contract unless the actual value obtained from the most recent sample is higher.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.2.4.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Oil-fired units, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 2.9; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 25.4**

**Topic:** Fuel Usage Time

**Question:** Do invalid one-minute fuel flow data points get counted in the determination of the hourly fuel usage time? For example, if we have valid one-minute data from minute 1 through 28, invalid data from minute 29 through 35 and valid "0" data (fuel off) from minute 36 through 60, what is the fuel usage time?

**Answer:** You may report the actual portion of each clock hour in which the unit combusted fuel, to the nearest hundredth of an hour (0.58 in this example, based on minutes 1



through 35), or you may report the number of quarter hours in which the unit combusted fuel, rounded up to the next highest quarter hour (0.75 in this example). Note that while the hourly average fuel flow rate is based upon the valid data points collected while the fuel was being burned (i.e., the average of the data collected between minutes 1 and 28), the fuel usage time is based upon the time during which fuel was burned regardless of whether or not valid fuel flow rate data were obtained.

- References:** Appendix D; RT 302, RT 303
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 2.10; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 25.5

- Topic:** Appendix D Fuel Sampling -- Usage of Multiple Fuels
- Question:** Section 2.2.4 of Appendix D states that if multiple oil supplies with different sulfur contents are combusted in one day, the utility should sample the highest sulfur content fuel. How do we know which sulfur content is higher until it is sampled and analyzed?
- Answer:** If different types of fuel with different expected sulfur contents are combusted on one day (e.g., #2 fuel oil and #6 fuel oil), the utility may sample only the type of fuel with the expected higher sulfur content. If the same type of fuel from different suppliers are burned, the utility must sample both fuels to determine which has a higher sulfur content.
- References:** Appendix D, Section 2.2.4.1
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, Oil-fired units, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 2.11; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 25.6

- Topic:** Appendix D Fuel Sampling -- Time for Results
- Question:** Appendix D requires results of sampling within 30 days of sampling. Does this mean on site or entered into the DAHS for processing?

- Answer:** The results of sampling should be available on site at the plant within 30 days of sampling. Also, in the event of an audit, EPA may request that these values be made available to the Agency within five days of the request. As a standard operating procedure it is acceptable to enter the data at the end of the quarter. However, in the event of an onsite audit by EPA or State agency staff, the operator must be able to enter the data in the DAHS and generate the calculated values. Furthermore, the data must be retrievable from the DAHS the day of an onsite audit.
- References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.2.8, 2.3.3.1.4
- Key Words:** DAHS, Excepted methods, Fuel sampling, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 2.12; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 25.7

- Topic:** Backup Fuel
- Question:** What is *backup fuel*, as referred to in various sections of 40 CFR Part 75? Do Appendix D fuel flowmeters measuring backup fuel qualify for less frequent fuel flowmeter calibrations?
- Answer:** The term backup fuel is defined in § 72.2. For Part 75, backup fuel means "the fuel provides less than 10.0 percent of the heat input to a unit during the three calendar years prior to certification testing of the primary fuel and the fuel provides less than 15.0 percent of the heat input to a unit in each of those three calendar years." For example, for a gas-fired unit, oil may be a backup fuel.
- Fuel flowmeters that measure the flow of backup fuel are calibrated at the same frequency as flowmeters that measure the flow of primary fuel (*i.e.*, once every four fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters (as that term is defined in § 72.2)). (See Section 2.1.6(a) of Appendix D.)
- References:** § 72.2, Appendix D, Section 2.1.6(a)
- Key Words:** Backup fuel, Excepted methods, Flow monitoring, Fuel sampling, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8 as Question 3.11; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 25.8**

**Topic:** Use of Billing Fuel Flowmeter

**Question:** Can we use a billing fuel flowmeter for oil?

**Answer:** Yes, provided that the requirements of Section 2.1.4.2 of Appendix D are met.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.4.2

**Key Words:** Excepted methods

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 25.9**

**Topic:** Vendor-supplied Sulfur Values

**Question:** Can we use vendor-supplied values for Appendix D fuel sampling requirements (e.g., percent sulfur)?

**Answer:** Yes.

**References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.2 and 2.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel sampling

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 25.10**

**Topic:** Certified Fuel Flowmeter -- Emergency Fuel Exemption

**Question:** Our plant generally burns only natural gas but also has the capability to burn oil. Section 2.1.4.3 of Appendix D has a new option for emergency fuels which does not require the use of a certified fuel flowmeter. Can you elaborate on how this monitoring option is to be implemented?

**Answer:** First, the fuel must qualify as an emergency fuel as described in Appendix D Section 2.1.4.3. This means accepting a permit restriction which limits the use of the fuel to emergency situations in which the primary fuel is not available. EPA considers the following circumstances to be emergency situations: (1) if the supplier of the primary fuel cannot provide that fuel (e.g., gas curtailment); and

(2) if the primary fuel handling system is inoperable and is being repaired. Note that the permit restriction may also contain provisions which allow the unit to combust the emergency fuel for short test periods as a normal maintenance practice to verify that the unit can safely combust the emergency fuel.

If the necessary permit restriction is in place, then, according to Section 2.1.4.3 of Appendix D, the use of a certified fuel flowmeter is not required when the emergency fuel is combusted, and the maximum rated hourly heat input may be used for emissions reporting. Use the following EDR reporting guidelines when this option is selected:

### Reporting Data in RT 302

- In RT 302, report data in fields 1, 4, 13, 19, and 56 in the normal fashion.
- Do not define or report an emergency fuel flowmeter monitoring system in field 10. Leave this field blank.
- Also leave fields 32, 59, 69, 74, 75, 83, 88, and 92 blank.
- Report the maximum mass flow rate of oil for the unit in column 21 and report a source of data code of "4" in field 31. Calculate the maximum oil mass flow rate using the following equation:

$$MFFR = \frac{MHHI}{GCV_{\text{Emer}}} \times 10^6$$

(Equation EF-1)

Where:

- MFFR = Maximum mass flow rate of oil for the unit (lb/hr)
- MHHI = Maximum rated hourly heat input rate for the unit as reported in RT 504 (mmBtu/hr).
- $GCV_{\text{Emer}}$  = Gross calorific value of the emergency fuel (Btu/lb). Use either a value measured by one of the accepted sampling methods in Appendix D or use the default fuel GCV values in Table D-6 of Appendix D (i.e., 19,500 Btu/lb for residual oil or 20,000 Btu/lb for diesel, kerosene or other distillate fuel oils of grades 1 or 2).
- $10^6$  = Conversion factor from mmBtu to Btu

- Report the GCV of the oil in field 34, in units of Btu/lb.
- In column 44, report "0" if a measured value of fuel GCV is used or "1" if a default value is used.
- In column 45, report the unit heat input rate (i.e., the MHHI, as defined in Equation EF-1, above).
- In column 52, report the total unit operating time for the hour. Note that the heat input rate in column 45, multiplied by the operating time in field 52

should equal the total hourly heat input reported for the unit in column 57 of RT 300.

- In field 89, *always* report "S" to indicate that a single fuel was combusted during an hour when the emergency fuel is combusted. Do not attempt to account for multiple fuel combustion during any hour(s) in which the emergency fuel is combusted.
- In column 90, report either the appropriate code for GCV sampling or code "8" if a default GCV value is used.

### Reporting SO<sub>2</sub> Mass Emissions in RT 313

- In RT 313 report fields 1, 4, 13, 19, 30, and 37 (optional) in the normal way.
- Do not define or report an emergency fuel flowmeter monitoring system in field 10. Leave this field blank.
- In column 21, report the sulfur content of the oil. Report either a measured value obtained by one of the sulfur sampling options in Appendix D or a default sulfur content from Table D-6 of Appendix D.
- In column 44, report either the sampling option used for the oil sulfur content or code "8" for a default % sulfur value from Table D-6.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.4.3

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats, Excepted methods, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

## Question 25.11 RETIRED

## Question 25.12

**Topic:** Failure of Fuel Flow-to-load Test

**Question:** If we fail a quarterly fuel flow-to-load ratio test, what data are invalidated?

**Answer:** The data are invalidated starting with the first hour of the quarter following the quarter in which the test was failed.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.7.4(b)

**Key Words:** Data validity, Fuel flow-to-load test

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 25.13

**Topic:** Use of Quarterly Operating Data in Fuel Flow-to-load Test

**Question:** Under Appendix D, for a fuel flow-to-load test, why are we required to use more of the quarterly operating data than is required for the stack flow-to-load test?

**Answer:** The fuel flow-to-load ratio test requires the use of more of the quarterly data than the stack flow-to-load ratio test, because it is not tied to a baseline test like the stack flow-to-load test, which uses a RATA test at a specific load level as the baseline.

Note that EPA evaluated real fuel flow rate data and responded to comments on the 1998 proposed rule by extending the allowable data exclusion to the lower 25% of the range of operation instead of the lower 10%.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.7.1(a)

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel flow-to-load test

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

### Question 25.14

**Topic:** Use of Quarterly Fuel Flow-to-load Test

**Question:** May I perform the quarterly fuel flow-to-load ratio test (as described in Section 2.1.7 of Appendix D) for one quarter and then change my mind and stop reporting the results of that test in subsequent quarters?

**Answer:** Yes, as long as you fulfill the QA requirements for the fuel flowmeter. If, at the beginning of the calendar quarter in which you decide to discontinue reporting the fuel flow-to-load ratio test results, a historical lookback shows that four or more "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters" have passed since the last fuel flowmeter calibration, then you must recalibrate the fuel flowmeter prior to the end of the quarter in which the fuel flow-to-load ratio analysis is discontinued. If fewer than four "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters" have passed since the last fuel flowmeter calibration you may wait until the "normal" deadline to perform the required recalibration.

Note, however, that if your decision to discontinue performing the quarterly fuel flow-to-load data analysis is based on the results of a failed fuel flow-to-load test, you may not ignore these test results. In this case you must report the results of the failed test and you must follow the procedures of Appendix D, Section 2.1.7.4, "Consequences of Failed Fuel Flow-to-Load Ratio Test." This applies even if the failed fuel flow-to-load test occurs prior to the completion of four fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters.

**References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.1.7.3, 2.1.7.4

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Fuel flow-to-load test

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update # 12

### Question 25.15 REVISED

**Topic:** Alternative Calibration Method for Coriolis Meters

**Question:** Is an alternative calibration method for Coriolis meters (i.e., calibration by design in lieu of using a flowing fluid) going to be part of future technical corrections to Appendix D?

**Answer:** The Agency is not aware of any current voluntary consensus standards (ASTM, AGA, ANSI ISO, etc.) that provide an alternative method for calibration of Coriolis type fuel flowmeters by design. Therefore, the acceptable methods for calibrating Coriolis fuel flowmeters are the methods described in Appendix D, Section 2.1.5.2 (i.e., (1) calibration against a reference meter installed in line with the Coriolis meter; or (2) laboratory calibration by the manufacturer).

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.5.2

**Key Words:** Excepted methods

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update # 12; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 25.16

**Topic:** Fuel Flowmeter Accuracy Testing -- Use of Billing Meter

**Question:** May I use a billing meter as an in-line reference meter to test the accuracy of a Part 75 fuel flowmeter?

**Answer:** You may use any in-line meter (including a billing meter) as a reference meter to calibrate a Part 75 fuel flowmeter, if the billing meter meets the criteria in Section 2.1.5.2(a) of Appendix D and the quality assurance requirements in Sections 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.4 of Appendix D. That is:

- (1) If the billing meter is an orifice, nozzle or venturi-type meter, you may use it as a reference meter if:
  - (a) It meets the design criteria of AGA Report No. 3 or ASME MFC-3M-1989;
  - (b) Calibrations of the temperature, pressure, and differential pressure transmitters (or transducers) are performed and passed according to Section 2.1.6.1 of Appendix D, immediately prior to the comparison between the billing meter and the Part 75 fuel flowmeter; and
  - (c) A visual inspection of the meter's primary element has been performed and passed within the previous three years (12 calendar quarters) prior to the comparison.
- (2) A billing meter other than an orifice, nozzle, or venturi-type may be used as a reference meter, provided that the billing meter either:
  - (a) Has passed an accuracy test within the last 365 days, using one of the standards listed in Section 2.1.5.1 of Appendix D; or
  - (b) Qualifies for a waiver from accuracy testing, under Section 2.1.5.2(c) of Appendix D.

**References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.1.5.1, 2.1.5.2, 2.1.6.1, and 2.1.6.4

**Key Words:** Accuracy testing, Billing meter, Fuel flowmeter

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

### Question 25.17

**Topic:** Definition of a "Fuel Flowmeter QA Operating Quarter"

**Question:** Please clarify the term "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarter" as defined in 40 CFR § 72.2.

**Answer:** The term "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarter" is both fuel-specific and monitoring system-specific. For example, a unit that burns gas for 500 hours in a quarter and oil for 100 hours in a quarter has a gas "fuel flowmeter QA operating



quarter" (because gas was burned for  $\geq 168$  hours), but does not have an oil "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarter."

In the example above, if the gas fuel flowmeter system had consisted of multiple fuel flowmeters the "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarter" would have been counted against each of the installed meters in the system (see Note, below), even if one or more of the individual meters (e.g., a return meter) may have operated for less than 168 hours in the quarter. Each time that a "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarter" is charged against a particular flowmeter, it counts toward the determination of the deadline for the next accuracy test of the flowmeter.

Note: If fuel flowmeter components are rotated (as described in the Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions, in paragraph (d) of the instructions for RT 510), the fuel flowmeter system(s) listed in the monitoring plan will have multiple fuel flowmeter components. However, not all of the component flowmeters listed in a system will be installed at any given time (e.g., the other components may be in storage). Fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters are counted only against installed flowmeter components.

**References:** § 72.2

**Key Words:** Fuel flowmeter, QA operating quarter

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

## Question 25.18

**Topic:** Fuel Flowmeter Calibration -- Rotation of Fuel Flowmeters

**Question:** For purposes of quality assurance, I rotate my Appendix D fuel flowmeters, as described in the Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions, under RT 510, paragraph (d). Section 2.1.6 of Appendix D requires fuel flowmeters to be recalibrated, at a minimum, once every four "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters." If I calibrate a fuel flowmeter and temporarily put it in storage, how long can the meter remain in storage without being recalibrated? When the meter is returned to service, how do I determine the deadline for the next flowmeter accuracy test?

**Answer:** Manufacturers of fuel flowmeters recommend that the flowmeters not be kept too long in storage without recalibrating them. Estimates of how long is "too long" vary from vendor to vendor. Use the following guidelines. You may keep a flowmeter in storage without recalibrating it for up to three years (12 calendar quarters) after the quarter in which it was last calibrated, unless more frequent recalibration is recommenced by the manufacturer.

When a calibrated flowmeter is brought back into service after being in storage, its next accuracy test will be due, as specified in section 2.1.6 of Appendix D, within four "fuel flowmeter QA operating quarters" (beginning with the quarter in which the meter is brought into service), not to exceed 20 calendar quarters from the quarter of the last accuracy test of the flowmeter (see also Policy Question 25.17).

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.6; Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Calibration, Fuel flowmeters, Rotate

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

### Question 25.19

**Topic:** Fuel Flow-to-load Ratio Test -- Baseline Data Collection

**Question:** If I have a fuel flowmeter system consisting of multiple components (e.g., a system having a main fuel flowmeter and a recirculating meter), and I elect to extend the deadline for the next fuel flowmeter quality assurance test by using the optional fuel flow-to-load ratio test in Section 2.1.7 of Appendix D, which fuel flowmeter quality assurance test date should be used as the reference point for the baseline data collection?

**Answer:** Begin collecting baseline data only after all component meters in the system have passed their required QA tests. This is consistent with the EDR reporting instructions for the fuel flow-to-load ratio test (RTs 629 and 630), which specify that the test is performed on a system basis. To ensure that the baseline data are collected in a timely manner, EPA recommends that all of the flowmeters in the system be calibrated within a 30 calendar day period. The baseline data collection period should start with the first operating hour after the last meter in the system has been QA tested and (if applicable) re-installed.

**References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.1.6 and 2.1.7

**Key Words:** Baseline data, Fuel flowmeter certification, Fuel flow-to-load test

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

**Question 25.20**

**Topic:** Fuel Flow-to-load Ratio Test -- Baseline Data Collection

**Question:** When the optional fuel flow-to-load ratio test in Section 2.1.7 of Appendix D is used to extend fuel flowmeter accuracy test deadlines, "baseline" data must be collected after each fuel flowmeter accuracy test, to establish a reference fuel flow-to-load ratio or gross heat rate (GHR). Part 75 requires a minimum of 168 hours of baseline data and allows up to four calendar quarters to collect it. For many affected units, 168 hours of baseline data can be collected within one quarter. Why does EPA allow four quarters to collect baseline data for the reference fuel flow-to-load ratio or GHR?

**Answer:** Four calendar quarters are allowed to collect the baseline data principally for units that operate infrequently and/or units that have frequent startups and shutdowns. For such units, it can take two or more quarters to obtain 168 hours of baseline data, particularly if the allowable data exclusions in Section 2.1.7.1(a) of Appendix D are claimed (e.g., for "ramping" hours). However, note that even for units that operate frequently and seldom start up or shut down, it may be appropriate to collect the fuel flow-to-load ratio or GHR baseline data over multiple calendar quarters. The owner or operator should use good engineering judgment in determining the amount of baseline data necessary to determine the reference value of the fuel flow-to-load ratio or GHR. The baseline data should capture any seasonal and operational variations, to ensure that the reference ratio or GHR represents the average operation of the unit.

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.7

**Key Words:** Baseline data, Fuel flow-to-load test, fuel flowmeter, GHR

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

**Question 25.21**

**Topic:** Default Minimum Fuel Flow Rate

**Question:** When an Appendix D fuel flowmeter is used to measure unit heat input, occasionally, during unit start-up, the gas fuel flow rate is below the detection limit of the fuel flowmeter. If this occurs near the end of a clock hour, it can result in zero fuel flow rate and zero heat input being recorded for the hour, which will trigger error messages in ETS. May I define and report a minimum default fuel flow rate for any on-line period in which the fuel flow rate is below the flowmeter's detection limit?

**Answer:** Yes. You may define a minimum default fuel flow rate for periods when fuel is being combusted but the flow rate is below the detection limit of the fuel

flowmeter. Define this value in the hardcopy portion of your monitoring plan. The default value should correspond either to the minimum flow rate the meter is capable of measuring or the lowest fuel flow rate which ensures that non-zero heat input information will be reported in RT 300 and in RTs 302 and 303 (as applicable).

**References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1, Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions

**Key Words:** Default, Fuel flow rate, fuel flowmeter, Minimum value

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

## Question 25.22

**Topic:** Appendix D -- Sampling Methodologies

**Question:** Once I have selected an Appendix D sampling methodology to determine fuel sulfur content, GCV, or density, under what circumstances may I change methodologies?

**Answer:** Once you have selected a sampling methodology you must continue to use that methodology and the missing data routines associated with it, unless you choose to make a permanent change in your approach. You may not switch methodologies to avoid reporting substitute data.

**References:** Appendix D, Sections 2.3 and 2.4

**Key Words:** Density, Excepted methods, Fuel sulfur content, GCV, Missing data, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

## Question 25.23 NEW

**Topic:** Fuel Flow-to-Load Ratio Test

**Question:** I have a combined-cycle turbine with a duct burner. Both the turbine and the duct burner combust only natural gas, and fuel flow to the turbine and duct burner are metered separately. In RT 510 of my monitoring plan, I have represented this as a single "GAS" monitoring system, with 2 component meters. If I want to use the optional fuel flow-to-load ratio test in section 2.1.7 of Appendix D to extend the accuracy test deadline for my gas fuel flowmeters, may I perform the fuel flow-to-load data analysis using just the fuel flow to the CT and the electrical load generated by the turbine ?

- Answer:** Yes, provided that the duct burner is used, on average, for 25 percent of the unit operating hours, or less. If you perform the fuel flow-to-load test in this manner, apply the test result to both the turbine flowmeter and the duct burner flowmeter. Report the baseline data for the fuel flowmeter system in a RT 629, and report the *same* flow-to-load test result for each flowmeter component in a separate RT 630. Claim the accuracy test deadline extensions for the monitoring system using RT 696.
- References:** Appendix D, Section 2.1.7
- Key Words:** Fuel flowmeter certification, Fuel flow-to-load ratio test
- History:** First published in October 2003 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

## SECTION 26

### APPENDIX E

---

	<u>Page</u>
26.1 Appendix E -- Testing .....	26-1
26.2 Excepted Methods -- Applicability .....	26-1
26.3 <b>REVISED</b> Excepted Methods - Traverse Points .....	26-2
26.4 Appendix E Testing and Common Stacks .....	26-2
26.5 <b>REVISED</b> Appendix E -- Certification Applications .....	26-3
26.6 <b>REVISED</b> Requirements for Appendix E Testing for Gas-fired Units Burning Emergency Fuel .....	26-4
26.7 <b>REVISED</b> Appendix E -- Missing Data .....	26-4
26.8 Appendix E -- Quality Assurance/Quality Control Parameters .....	26-5
26.9 <b>REVISED</b> Appendix E -- Maximum NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Rates .....	26-6
26.10 Appendix E -- Redetermination of Correlation .....	26-6
26.11 Appendix E -- Redetermination of Correlation .....	26-7
26.12 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	26-8
26.13 Comparison of QA Parameters to Defined Ranges .....	26-8
26.14 F-factors for Process Gas, Other Gas, and Mixtures .....	26-8
26.15 <b>REVISED</b> Reporting of NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions After Fuel Change .....	26-9
26.16 <b>REVISED</b> Use of Default NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Factor .....	26-10
26.17 Parameters Affecting NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Rate .....	26-10

	<u>Page</u>
26.18 <b>RETIRED</b> .....	26-11
26.19    Calculation of Appendix E NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Rate Data Availability .....	26-11
26.20    Appendix E Missing Data .....	26-11



**Question 26.1**

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Testing

**Question:** In the procedures in Appendix E to Part 75, how many sample runs of Method 7E need to be run at each load level? How long does each run last?

**Answer:** Conduct three sample runs at each load level as stated in Section 2.1.2.3 of Appendix E.

When the sampling points specified in Section 2.1.2.1 of Appendix E are used, the first sampling point of each traverse should be sampled for at least one minute plus twice the average measurement system response time. All other sampling points in each traverse should be performed for at least one minute plus the average measurement response time. However, if permission is obtained through a petition under § 75.66 to use fewer sampling points than are specified in section 2.1.2.1 of Appendix E, ensure that the total sampling time for each test run is  $\geq$  15 minutes, and divide the total sampling time for the run evenly among all sample points.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.1.2.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in May 1993, Update #1 as Question 4.3; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 26.2**

**Topic:** Excepted Methods -- Applicability

**Question:** Can a gas-fired unit performing testing to meet the requirements of Appendix E be exempt from including this period of testing in the calculation of unit operating hours for the purpose of determining eligibility as a peaking unit (or as a gas-fired unit)?

**Answer:** No. All unit operating hours, including those hours during the performance tests required to establish NO<sub>x</sub>-load correlations used for the Appendix E procedure must be included in the determination of continued eligibility as a peaking unit (or as a gas-fired unit).

**References:** § 75.12(d); Appendix E

**Key Words:** Excepted Methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in May 1993, Update #1 as Question 4.7; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 26.3 REVISED

**Topic:** Excepted Methods -- Traverse Points

**Question:** For NO<sub>x</sub> stack testing for Appendix E to Part 75, how should I select sampling locations for each point in a traverse for each run?

**Answer:** For a stationary gas turbine (combustion turbine) or reciprocating engine, select sampling points as specified in Method 20 in Appendix A-7 to 40 CFR Part 60.

For a boiler, select sampling points as specified in Section 8.3.1, Method 3, in Appendix A-2 to Part 60. The designated representative may petition the Administrator under § 75.66 to use fewer traverse points than are specified by Method 3. The petition must include a proposed alternative sampling procedure and information demonstrating that stratification is absent at the sampling location (see the stratification test in Appendix A to Part 75, Section 6.5.6.1).

**References:** 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A; Part 75, Appendix A, Section 6.5.6.1; Part 75, Appendix E, Sections 2.1.2.1 and 2.1.2.2

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Stack testing

**History:** First published in August 1994, Update #3 as Question 4.10; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 26.4

**Topic:** Appendix E Testing and Common Stacks

**Question:** Two oil-fired units share a common stack. The utility wants to perform Appendix E testing and then report the emissions from the units separately. Can they test the units together at the common stack and then report the data separately for each unit?

**Answer:** No. In order to use Appendix E you must test and report data separately from every unit even if those units share a common stack. Perform correlation load curves for each unit separately and then report the data separately for each unit. You may test in the stack while operating one unit at a time.

**References:** Appendix E

**Key Words:** Common stack, Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5 as Question 4.12; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 26.5 REVISED

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Certification Applications

**Question:** What must an Appendix E certification application submittal contain?

**Answer:** A complete Appendix E submittal must contain:

- (1) A certification application form and a monitoring plan -- Including a system ID with only a DAHS component in RT 510, segment records of the NO<sub>x</sub> correlation curve in RT 560, and data supporting the unit's status as a peaking unit.
- (2) Test data -- Tests must be performed at a minimum of four evenly spaced load levels (based on heat input). The data must be submitted in:
  - Hardcopy, including raw data, calculations, and graphs.
  - Electronic reporting format (EDR v2.1/2.2, RTs 650 - 653).
- (3) Operating parameter limits -- Appendix E Sections 2.3.1 and 2.3.2 require that owners or operators of stationary gas turbines or diesel or dual-fuel reciprocating engines respectively must redetermine the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate-load correlation for each fuel or combination of fuels after exceeding the manufacturer's recommended range for certain operating parameters. Utilities must provide these ranges in hardcopy format.
- (4) DAHS verification -- For the formula verification portion of the DAHS verification you must demonstrate that your DAHS correctly substitutes values between each of the data points on your correlation curves.

**References:** § 75.53(e) and (f)(2), § 75.63(b); Appendix E, Section 1.2

**Key Words:** Certification applications, Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5 as Question 4.13; revised July 1995, Update #6; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 26.6 REVISED**

- Topic:** Requirements for Appendix E Testing for Gas-fired Units Burning Emergency Fuel
- Question:** A gas-fired peaking unit uses oil only as emergency fuel. May a utility use a petitioning process to become exempt from Appendix E testing for oil for that unit?
- Answer:** Under Appendix E, Section 2.1.4 as revised in the June 12, 2002 final rulemaking, a special petition is not necessary to obtain such an exemption. Rather, a unit that is restricted by its federal, State or local permit to combusting a particular fuel only during emergencies where the primary fuel is not available, may claim an exemption from NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate testing for the emergency fuel. To claim the exemption, the owner or operator must document in the hardcopy monitoring plan for the unit that the permit restricts combustion of the fuel to emergencies. In addition, § 75.61 (a)(6) requires the owner or operator to document in the electronic quarterly report (in EDR record type 910) the dates and times when the emergency fuel is combusted, and section 2.5.2.3 of Appendix E requires the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate to be reported for each hour that the fuel is combusted.
- References:** Appendix E, Sections 2.1.4 and 2.5.2.3, § 75.61 (a)(6)
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, Gas-fired units, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, SO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in July 1995, Update #6 as Question 4.15; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual ; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 26.7 REVISED**

- Topic:** Appendix E -- Missing Data
- Question:** For an oil and gas-fired peaking unit, is a retest of the Appendix E NO<sub>x</sub> correlation curve needed if the unit operates at a load beyond the highest heat input rate on the curve?
- Answer:** A retest will not necessarily be required. If the unit operates at a higher-than-expected load, such that the hourly heat input rate is higher than the highest value on the correlation curve, the unit is considered to be in a missing data situation. When this occurs, section 2.5.2.1 of Appendix E requires that you report the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for each hour of the missing data period using one of the following methodologies:
- (1) Report the higher of: (a) the linear extrapolation of the emission rate at the maximum load from the applicable correlation graph, or (b) the maximum

potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, or MER (as calculated in the monitoring plan RT 530 and defined in § 72.2); or

- (2) Report 1.25 times the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate on the correlation curve, not to exceed the MER. For units with NO<sub>x</sub> controls, this option may only be used if the controls are documented (e.g., by means of parametric data) to be working during the missing data period. If the controls are not documented to be working, report the MER.

Note that if the frequency at which the hourly heat input rates exceed the current correlation curve is so high that the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate data availability drops below 90%, EPA may issue a notice to retest based upon Appendix E, Section 2.3. If such a retest is requested, the testing should be done at sufficiently high heat input rates to avoid a recurrence of the problem.

**References:** Appendix E, Sections 2.3 and 2.5.2.1

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in December 1995, Update #7 as Question 4.16; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in December 2000, Update #13; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

## Question 26.8

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Quality Assurance/Quality Control Parameters

**Question:** In the Technical Support Document for the 1995 Direct Final Rule, section M, item 7, it is explained that linear interpolation can be used to determine expected excess O<sub>2</sub> at load or heat input levels that fall between test levels. However, no mention is made of how to determine expected excess O<sub>2</sub> at levels lower than the first test level. Should the linear interpolation for excess O<sub>2</sub> at levels below the level 1 test use the maximum potential excess O<sub>2</sub> point?

**Answer:** No. It is not necessary to keep track of excess O<sub>2</sub> when the heat input is lower than the lowest heat input point. Presumably, the heat input will be less than the minimum heat input point only during start-up and shutdown conditions. The EPA intended for the quality assurance/quality control parameters to apply to the normal unit operation covered by the most recent Appendix E testing.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.3.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Heat input, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 4.17; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 26.9 REVISED**

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Maximum NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rates

**Question:** Regarding Appendix E maximum NO<sub>x</sub> values, please differentiate between the maximum curve value and the maximum NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the unit. Without a representative NO<sub>x</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, how should the maximum NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate be determined?

**Answer:** The maximum curve value is a measured value which appears as the highest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate on the NO<sub>x</sub> correlation curve developed for Appendix E estimation of NO<sub>x</sub>. The maximum curve value corresponds to the greatest NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate measured at the unit's highest heat input rate during Appendix E testing.

The maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is a theoretical calculated value defined in § 72.2 as "the emission rate of nitrogen oxides (in lb/mmBtu) calculated in accordance with section 3 of appendix F of part 75 of this chapter, using the maximum potential nitrogen oxides concentration as defined in Section 2 of Appendix A of Part 75 of this chapter, and either the maximum oxygen concentration (in percent O<sub>2</sub>) or the minimum carbon dioxide concentration (in percent CO<sub>2</sub>) under all operating conditions of the unit except for unit start up, shutdown, and upsets."

Calculate the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using the maximum potential concentration of NO<sub>x</sub>, as specified in section 2.1.2.1 of Appendix A, and the minimum carbon dioxide concentration (from historical information or diluent cap value of 5.0% for boilers or 1.0% for turbines) or maximum oxygen concentration (from historical information or diluent cap value of 14% for boilers or 19.0% for turbines). As a second alternative when the NO<sub>x</sub> MPC is determined from emission test results or from historical CEM data, quality-assured O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> data recorded concurrently with the NO<sub>x</sub> MPC may be used to calculate the MER.

**References:** § 72.2; Appendix A, Section 2.1.2.1; Appendix E, Sections 2.1.1, 2.1.6, and 2.5.2.

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Missing data, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 4.19; revised and renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 26.10**

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Redetermination of Correlation

**Question:** Appendix E requires redetermination of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate-heat input correlation whenever the unit operates for more than 16 hours outside the

manufacturer's recommended range for any of the parameters that are indicative of a stationary gas turbine's NO<sub>x</sub> formation characteristics. Do the 16 operating hours have to be successive? May they be interrupted by periods of non-operation? Does the redetermination clock reset to zero if the parameters return to normal for even one hour?

**Answer:** Section 2.3.1 of Appendix E states that redetermination is necessary when any of the parameters is outside the manufacturer's recommended range for ". . . one or more successive operating periods totaling more than 16 unit operating hours." This is interpreted to mean that the 16 unit operating hours must be consecutive, but may be interrupted by periods of non-operation. If the parameter(s) in question return to normal for even one hour prior to the 16th consecutive hour, then the redetermination clock resets to zero.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.3.1

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 4.20; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

## Question 26.11

**Topic:** Appendix E -- Redetermination of Correlation

**Question:** For units that co-fire gas and oil, when would redetermination of an Appendix E correlation occur if co-firing causes a unit to operate outside the recommended operating parameters for a single fuel?

**Answer:** It depends upon the specifics of the case. In general, the parametric limit for a particular parameter must be surpassed for both fuels before the hour of data is considered to be out of the specified limit. It then will be considered out of spec for both fuels, and will count towards triggering retesting for both fuels. Also see Question 26.10.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.3

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in November 1995, Update #7 as Question 4.21; renumbered in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 26.12 RETIRED****Question 26.13**

- Topic:** Comparison of QA Parameters to Defined Ranges
- Question:** For Appendix E, should the QA parameters be compared to defined ranges on an hourly basis and if they are out of spec then should missing data be used? Should this be done on an hourly basis or for every 15 minutes?
- Answer:** Compare the hourly average value of each QA parameter with its specification. Section 2.3.3 of Appendix E requires the correlation curve between NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and heat input rate to be re-determined when the excess oxygen level continuously exceeds the level recorded during the previous Appendix E test by more than 2% O<sub>2</sub> for a period of greater than 16 consecutive *unit operating hours*. Therefore, the determination of whether a particular parameter meets the specification is made on an hourly basis.
- References:** Appendix E, Section 2.3.3
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

**Question 26.14**

- Topic:** F-factors for Process Gas, Other Gas, and Mixtures
- Question:** RT 651 states that the F-factor should be consistent with the type of fuel combusted during the test and should not vary for any run or operating level in the test. What about Process Gas, Other Gas, and Mixture? The F-factors might not be different during the same run but may vary at different operating levels because of different fuel mixture ratios.
- Answer:** Section 2.1.2.1 of Appendix E allows a unit which burns a consistent fuel mixture to determine a heat input NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate correlation for that consistent mixture of fuels. The Clean Air Markets Division considers a consistent mixture of fuels to be one with a composition that does not vary by more than  $\pm 10\%$ . For example a unit normally fires a 50 - 50 (by heat input) mixture of natural gas and #2 fuel oil. To be considered a consistent mixture under normal operations the unit should fire a mixture of between 40 - 60, gas oil and 60 - 40 gas oil. In this case, for testing purposes, use a pro-rated F-factor based on either the normal mixture of fuel (i.e., 50 - 50, heat input-weighted F-factor) or based on the actual



fuel mixture used during the run. If a source burns two fuels simultaneously but does not maintain a consistent mixture, test both fuels separately and combine the emissions using the procedures for multiple fuel hours.

EPA does not recommend that you use Appendix E when you use variable fuels and/or processes. If you elect to use this method, you should consult with EPA before performing the required test. At a minimum, you may be required to submit information on the variability of the fuels and processes and test using the variable fuels and/or processes.

- References:** Appendix E, Section 2.1.2.1
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, F-factor, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring
- History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 26.15 REVISED

- Topic:** Reporting of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions After Fuel Change
- Question:** My Appendix E unit was recently converted to natural gas/oil from oil. How do we report the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from natural gas from the time of the conversion until we are able to test and generate a NO<sub>x</sub> curve? The quarter ended prior to the completion of NO<sub>x</sub> testing required to establish the curve for natural gas.
- Answer:** In the absence of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate curve required for Appendix E reporting, use the maximum NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER) for natural gas as determined from the maximum potential concentration values defined in Table 2-2 of Appendix A, Section 2.1.2.1 for your unit type. In the MER calculation, you may either: (1) use the minimum CO<sub>2</sub> concentration or maximum O<sub>2</sub> concentration (as applicable) under typical operating conditions; (2) use the appropriate diluent cap value or (3) when the NO<sub>x</sub> MPC is determined from emission test results or from historical CEM data, quality-assured O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> data recorded concurrently with the NO<sub>x</sub> MPC may be used to calculate the MER.
- References:** Appendix A, Section 2.1.2.1
- Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Reporting
- History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 26.16 REVISED**

**Topic:** Use of Default NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Factor

**Question:** Our company is building a new combined-cycle gas turbine, which is subject only to the Acid Rain Program. We want to operate the turbine in the simple cycle mode for several months while the Heat Recovery Steam Generator (HRSG) is being built. The unit will operate as a peaking unit prior to the completion of the HRSG, but will be base-loaded after the HRSG is available. May we use a default emission factor for NO<sub>x</sub>, while the HRSG is being constructed since my NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS will reside on a stack that will not be available until the HRSG is finished?

**Answer:** Yes. However, note that such reporting will only be necessary if the period of simple cycle operation extends beyond the CEMS certification deadline specified in § 75.4 (b)(2) -- since you must begin reporting NO<sub>x</sub> emissions data if the NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS has not been certified by the deadline (see § 75.64 (a)). For a new Acid Rain Program unit, the certification deadline is 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days (whichever occurs first) from the date on which the unit commences commercial operation.

If simple cycle operation extends beyond the CEMS certification deadline, you should report the maximum potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate (MER) for each unit operating hour until the CEMS is certified. Determine the MER in accordance with Section 2.1.2.1(b) of Appendix A, and report this value in EDR record type 320, using a Method of Determination Code (MODC) of "12".

**References:** § 75.4(b)(2), § 75.64(a); Appendix A, Section 2.1.2.1(b)

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring, Reporting

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 26.17**

**Topic:** Parameters Affecting NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rate

**Question:** Our plant is installing a new oil and gas fired combustion unit. During gas-fired operation, no injection water is needed for control of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. For oil-fired operation we have four operational parameters to assist us in determining normal operation. One of these parameters is water-to-fuel ratio. However, when under gas-fired conditions, we have only three parameters, because water to fuel ratio is zero. Under the requirements of Appendix E, four parameters are required. Under gas-fired operating conditions, are three parameters satisfactory given the CT's dry design?

**Answer:** No. You must define four parameters that affect the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate.

**References:** Appendix A, Section 2.3.1

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, NO<sub>x</sub> monitoring

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

### Question 26.18 RETIRED

### Question 26.19

**Topic:** Calculation of Appendix E NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rate Data Availability

**Question:** Policy Question 26.7 states: "If the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate data availability drops below 90%, EPA may issue a notice to retest based upon Appendix E, Section 2.3." How does EPA calculate the 90% availability?

**Answer:** The Agency calculates the Appendix E NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate data availability from the most recent 2,160 hours of data or, if there are less than 2,160 hours of data in the previous three years, EPA will base the calculation on all of the data from those three years.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.3

**Keywords:** Excepted methods

**History:** First published in March 2000, Update #12

### Question 26.20

**Topic:** Appendix E Missing Data

**Question:** For an Appendix E unit, what substitute data value do I report for NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for an hour in which the unit heat input rate is above the maximum heat input rate on the correlation curve and one or more of my monitored parameters is out of its acceptable range?

**Answer:** The missing data procedures for the exceedances of the maximum heat input rate on the curve take precedence over the missing data procedures for out-of-range

Appendix E parameters. Therefore, use the missing data procedures described in Policy Question 26.7.

**References:** Appendix E, Section 2.5, Revised EDR Version 2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions (RT 324)

**Key Words:** Excepted methods, Missing data

**History:** First published in December 2000, Update #13

# SECTION 27

## NO<sub>x</sub> MASS MONITORING

---

	<u>Page</u>
27.1 <b>REVISED</b> Capacity Factor Analyses .....	27-1

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 27.1    REVISED**

**Topic:** Capacity Factor Analyses

**Question:** Are statistical analyses of capacity factor or fuel usage done on a calendar year basis or might they be done for just the ozone season for Subpart H units?

**Answer:** For sources that are required to report on an annual basis under § 75.74(a), § 75.71(d)(2) requires that the capacity factor analysis is to be done on an annual basis. For sources that report data only during the ozone season under § 75.74(b), § 75.71(d)(2) requires that these analyses be done on an ozone season basis. When performing the analysis on an ozone season basis, 3672 hours should be used in lieu of 8760 for the purpose of calculating the capacity factor as defined in § 72.2.

**References:** § 75.71(d)(2)

**Key Words:** Capacity factor, Peaking unit

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank]*



# **SECTION 28**

## **MOISTURE MONITORING**

---

	<u>Page</u>
28.1      Reporting Requirements for Hourly Stack Moisture . . . . .	28-1

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 28.1**

**Topic:** Reporting Requirements for Hourly Stack Moisture

**Question:** Is hourly stack moisture reporting required for all Acid Rain units?

**Answer:** No. Only sources using formulas that require moisture corrections are required to determine hourly moisture. This currently applies to fewer than 10% of Part 75 units. In addition, for coal and wood-fired units with formulas that require moisture corrections, moisture default values may be reported in RT 531 in lieu of reporting hourly moisture monitoring data in RT 212. See further discussion in Section 111.B.(6), "RT 212: Moisture Data," and Section 111.C.(14), "RT 531: Maximums, Minimums, Defaults, and Constants" of the EDR v2.1/2.2 Reporting Instructions.

**References:** § 75.57(c)

**Key Words:** Electronic report formats; Moisture monitoring

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

# **SECTION 29**

## **LOW MASS EMITTERS**

---

	<u>Page</u>
29.1 LME Methodology Start Times .....	29-1

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 29.1**

<b>Topic:</b>	LME Methodology Start Times
<b>Question:</b>	Can I use the LME methodology for a unit that comes on-line in the middle of a year?
<b>Answer:</b>	Yes, provided that you begin using LME when you startup. The main requirement is that you must use the LME methodology to account for all emissions during a year (or ozone season for units subject only to OTC or Subpart H requirements), so it is acceptable to use it starting in the middle of a year if the unit did not operate until then. If your unit is operating on January 1 (or May 1 for Subpart H only units), you must start using LME then or wait until the next year.
<b>References:</b>	§ 75.19
<b>Key Words:</b>	Low mass emissions
<b>History:</b>	First published in March 2000, Update #12

*[This page intentionally left blank]*



## **SECTIONS 30-32**

---

**RESERVED**

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

# SECTION 33

## NO<sub>x</sub> ALTERNATIVE EMISSION LIMIT PLANS

		<u>Page</u>
33.1	<b>RETIRED</b> .....	33-1
33.2	<b>RETIRED</b> .....	33-1
33.3	<b>REVISED</b> Common Stack Considerations .....	33-1
33.4	<b>REVISED</b> Co-firing Natural Gas or Oil .....	33-2
33.5	<b>RETIRED</b> .....	33-2
33.6	<b>REVISED</b> Fuel-switching as Basis for AEL .....	33-2
33.7	<b>REVISED</b> Operational Problems as Basis for AEL .....	33-3
33.8	<b>REVISED</b> Inability to Install a Control System Designed to Meet the Emission Limit .....	33-4
33.9	AEL Demonstration Versus Boiler Load Profile .....	33-5
33.10	<b>REVISED</b> AEL and NO <sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies .....	33-5

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**Question 33.1     RETIRED****Question 33.2     RETIRED****Question 33.3     REVISED**

**Topic:** Common Stack Considerations

**Question:** Can an owner or operator of a unit on a common stack apply for and receive an AEL for the unit based on a methodology for apportioning emissions monitored at the common stack?

**Answer:** No; EPA intends not to accept common stack monitoring of units for which owners or operators request AEL Demonstration Periods (including interim AELs) or final AELs. EPA recommends that each unit for which an owner or operator applies for and receives an AEL should be separately monitored by a NO<sub>x</sub>-diluent CEMS. The unit should be separately monitored under Part 75 by no later than the commencement of the AEL demonstration period (including the operating period).

This recommendation is based on EPA's interpretation of the AEL provisions. AELs are unit-specific emission limitations and are based on unit-specific demonstrations. The AEL provisions in § 76.10 are essentially a procedure for obtaining, on a unit-by-unit basis, an exception from the standard NO<sub>x</sub> emission limitations for units that demonstrate that they cannot meet these emission limits. The owner or operator must first demonstrate that the unit cannot meet its standard NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit during an operating period. If the unit meets certain additional requirements, an AEL demonstration period (with an interim AEL) is established. The purpose of the AEL demonstration period is to confirm that the unit cannot meet the standard emission limit and to demonstrate the minimum NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate that the unit can achieve during long-term dispatch operation. Based on the unit's AEL demonstration period and other relevant data about the unit, a final AEL is set at the unit's minimum achievable level of emissions.

**References:** § 76.10

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits, Common stack

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 33.4 REVISED**

**Topic:** Co-firing Natural Gas or Oil

**Question:** When applying for a demonstration period plan or a final AEL, can a utility exclude from its analysis of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions those periods when it was co-firing natural gas or oil with coal?

**Answer:** No; EPA interprets the AEL provisions as not allowing such an exclusion. A coal-fired boiler is defined in 40 CFR 76.2 to be any boiler for which combustion of coal (or coal-derived fuel) is more than 50.0 percent of the unit's annual heat input in a certain calendar year (1990 for Phase I and 1995 for Phase II). For the purposes of Part 76, even a boiler that, after the pertinent base year, does not burn any coal at all will still be considered a coal-fired boiler. Moreover, the applicable emission limitations under 40 CFR 76.5, 76.6, or 76.7 apply to an affected coal-fired boiler for an entire year, regardless of the fuel mix burned during the year. Therefore, EPA interprets the AEL provisions to require that the application for an AEL demonstration period or a final AEL for the boiler must include analyses of all data, irrespective of the fuel used. Periods of firing with gas, oil, or co-firing are not excluded from this analysis.

**References:** § 76.2

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits, Co-firing

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

**Question 33.5 RETIRED****Question 33.6 REVISED**

**Topic:** Fuel-switching as Basis for AEL

**Question:** Can a utility apply for an AEL demonstration period for a boiler that had been meeting the applicable NO<sub>x</sub> limit if, after switching fuel supplies, it finds that the boiler can no longer meet the limit?

**Answer:** Yes. EPA will consider, on a case-by-case basis, an application under such circumstances. For example, EPA will consider an application in which the utility establishes all of the following for that boiler:

- (1) There is a direct, significant relationship (which the utility quantifies) between the fuel types used and the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates achieved at that particular boiler;
- (2) The emission limit cannot be achieved by reoptimizing the firing system to minimize NO<sub>x</sub> emissions;
- (3) The boiler's LNB system is designed to meet the emission limit over a range of fuel types and that the fuel type to which the boiler has switched is within that range;
- (4) The utility provides an acceptable explanation for switching fuel supplies (e.g., fuel switching for other environmental benefits or switching because of unavailability of current fuel supply are examples of acceptable explanations); and
- (5) The requirements of 40 CFR 76.10 are satisfied.

**References:** § 76.10

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits, Fuel switching

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 33.7 REVISED

**Topic:** Operational Problems as Basis for AEL

**Question:** If operating the boiler or the NO<sub>x</sub> control equipment under the conditions upon which the design of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission control system was based causes slagging, tube wastage or burner deterioration, may the owner or operator deviate from those operating conditions to alleviate such problems and still receive an AEL?

**Answer:** No. EPA interprets the AEL provisions as not allowing this. Under § 76.10(d)(7) the designated representative of the affected unit applying for an AEL demonstration period must certify that "the owner(s) or operator operated the unit and the NO<sub>x</sub> emission control system during the operating period in accordance with: Specifications and procedures designed to achieve the maximum NO<sub>x</sub> reduction possible with the installed NO<sub>x</sub> emission control system or the applicable emission limitation in § 76.5, § 76.6, or § 76.7; the operating conditions upon which the design of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission control system was based; and vendor specifications and procedures." This requirement reflects the fact that operating conditions for a boiler and NO<sub>x</sub> control equipment are carefully considered and agreed upon by both the vendor supplying the NO<sub>x</sub> control

equipment and the utility purchasing that equipment. Further, operation of NO<sub>x</sub> control equipment under agreed-upon operating conditions is verified in the equipment testing period.

**References:** § 76.5, § 76.6, § 76.7, § 76.10(d)(7)

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits, Operational problems

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### **Question 33.8 REVISED**

**Topic:** Inability to Install a Control System Designed to Meet the Emission Limit

**Question:** How can a utility show that it has installed a control system that was designed to meet the applicable emission limit in Attachment B to the Petition for an AEL Demonstration in cases when no vendor was able to provide such a system?

**Answer:** 40 CFR 76.10(a)(2)(ii) requires that NO<sub>x</sub> control equipment on a boiler applying for an AEL be "designed to meet the applicable emission limitation in §§ 76.5, 76.6, or 76.7." However, EPA will consider, on a case-by-case basis applications where a vendor was able to provide such a control system. For example, EPA will consider an application in which the utility establishes all of the following:

- (1) The utility solicited bids for a LNB system designed to meet the applicable limit;
- (2) It described in its solicitation the range of operating conditions (including fuel supply and load dispatch pattern) that it expected to experience while operating to comply with the applicable emission limit;
- (3) It received three or more responses from reputable, nationally recognized vendors that identify the lowest emission rate that could be achieved with their equipment;
- (4) None of the identified emission rates in (3) was equal to or less than the applicable limit;
- (5) The utility installed the control equipment, available for purchase, that would produce the lowest emission rate amongst the emission rates identified in (3);
- (6) The utility operated the control equipment installed in (5) to produce the lowest emission rate identified with this control equipment in (3) and the operating conditions were within the range of operating conditions in (2); and



(7) The requirements in 40 CFR 76.10 are met.

**References:** § 76.5, § 76.6, § 76.7, § 76.10(a)(2)

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits, Vendor guarantees

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

### Question 33.9

**Topic:** AEL Demonstration Versus Boiler Load Profile

**Question:** A boiler is unable to meet the applicable limit at high loads but is able to meet the limit at lower loads. Can the AEL demonstration be based solely on periods of high load operation?

**Answer:** No. Under § 76.10(b)(3), during the demonstration period, the utility must determine "the minimum NO<sub>x</sub> emissions rate that the specific unit can achieve during long-term load dispatch operation."

**References:** § 76.10(b)(3), § 76.10(e)(8)

**Key Words:** AEL demonstration period, Boiler load profile

**History:** First published in March 1996, Update #8

### Question 33.10 REVISED

**Topic:** AEL and NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment Methodologies

**Question:** Can I use a NO<sub>x</sub> apportionment for an AEL demonstration or to satisfy an AEL?

**Answer:** No. EPA does not intend to accept common stack monitoring to obtain or satisfy an AEL. See Question 33.3.

**References:** § 76.10

**Key Words:** Alternative emission limits

**History:** First published in October 1999 Revised Manual; revised in October 2003 Revised Manual

*[This page intentionally left blank.]*

# **SECTION 34**

## **EARLY ELECTION PLANS**

---

**RETIRED**

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

# KEY WORD INDEX

[All references are to question number, not page number].

## Alternative Emission Limits

Demonstration Period . . . . . 33.9  
General . . . . . 33.3; 33.4; 33.6  
33.7; 33.8; 33.10

**Applicability** . . . . . 1.17; 19.2

**ASTM Methods** . . . . . 12.26

**Backup Fuel** . . . . . 25.7

## Backup Monitoring

Certification . . . . . 7.2; 7.6; 7.9; 7.11  
DAHS Components . . . . . 7.16; 7.17; 7.18;  
7.19; 7.20; 7.21  
Data Validity . . . . . 7.3; 7.7; 7.10; 7.14  
Like-kind Replacement Analyzer . . . . . 7.22  
Location . . . . . 7.1; 7.2; 7.8  
Non-redundant Backup Monitor . . . . . 7.22  
Recertification . . . . . 13.3  
Reference Methods . . . . . 7.3; 7.4; 7.5; 7.12;  
7.13; 21.1 through 21.39  
Time-sharing . . . . . 7.15

## Bias (also "Bias Adjustment Factor")

Adjustment Factor . . 7.20; 8.11; 8.24; 8.36; 9.1;  
10.37; 14.60; 14.81; 14.102  
Certification Tests . . . . . 9.2; 24.6  
Reference Method Backups . . . . . 21.29

**Boiler Load Profile** . . . . . 33.9

**Bypass Stacks** . . . . . 23.1

**Calculations** . . . . . 14.81

## Calibration Error (also "Calibration")

Certification Applications . . . . . 12.27  
Certification Tests . . . . . 10.5; 12.8;  
12.17; 12.23  
Daily Tests . . . . . 10.7; 10.11; 10.13;  
10.14; 10.25; 11.4  
General . . . . . 10.12; 10.17; 10.22; 10.30;  
10.35; 12.26; 14.58

**Calibration Gases** . . . . 10.1; 10.2; 10.3; 10.4;  
10.15; 10.34; 21.7; 21.8

**Capacity Factor** . . . . . 27.1

## CEMS

Data capture . . . . . 14.103  
Maintenance . . . . . 14.103  
Purge . . . . . 14.103

**Certification Applications** . . . . 12.7; 12.11;  
12.27; 12.30; 26.5

**Certification Process** . . . . . 7.8; 12.8;  
12.12; 12.14

**Certification Tests** . . 3.13 through 3.23; 3.26;  
5.4; 7.10; 7.15; 7.18; 8.8; 8.9; 8.12; 8.15; 8.16;  
12.1; 12.3; 12.9; 12.13; 12.17; 12.23; 14.86;  
16.10; 16.14; 20.1; 22.6; 26.18

## CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Excepted Methods . . . . . 6.1; 6.4  
Fuel Sampling . . . . . 6.2  
Missing Data . . . . . 6.3; 15.4; 15.10  
Multiple Stacks . . . . . 17.10  
Reporting . . . . . 14.15; 14.27; 14.44;  
14.58; 14.60

**Co-firing** . . . . . 33.4

**Common Stack** . . . . . 7.15; 8.18; 17.1; 17.2;  
17.3; 17.5; 26.4; 33.3

## Control Devices

Add-On SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> . . . . 16.14; 16.15; 16.16  
Low NO<sub>x</sub> Burners . . . . . 10.16  
Opacity Monitoring . . . . . 5.5; 5.6  
Parametric Monitoring . . . . . 16.1; 16.2;  
16.3; 16.4  
Scrubbers . . . . . 12.13; 16.2; 16.10; 23.1

**Conversion Procedures** . . . . . 18.1; 18.4

**DAHS**

Backup Components . . . . . 7.16; 7.17; 7.18;  
7.19; 7.20; 7.21  
Downtime . . . . . 14.75  
General . . . . . 13.5; 13.6; 14.12; 14.72;  
14.73; 15.3; 25.6  
Verification . . . . . 14.8; 14.87; 14.96; 21.33

**DCAS** . . . . . 14.85; 14.86

**Data Calculation**

General . . . . . 14.37; 14.51;  
14.53; 21.19; 21.28  
Hourly Average . . . . . 14.103

**Data Validity**

Backup Monitoring . . . . . 7.3; 7.7;  
7.10; 21.19  
Calibration Tests . . . . . 10.26; 15.24  
NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring . . . . . 4.2; 7.10  
Hourly Requirements . . . . . 15.1; 15.30  
Reporting . . . . . 14.21; 25.12

**Deadlines**

Certification . . . . . 12.7; 12.11  
Linearity Tests . . . . . 10.24; 15.26  
Quarterly Reporting . . . . . 14.2  
RATAs . . . . . 8.2; 8.20; 8.21; 8.28

**Default High Range** . . . . . 10.29

**Designated Representative** . . . . . 14.38

**Diagnostic Testing** . . . . . 3.12; 3.13; 3.14  
3.15; 3.16; 3.19; 3.20; 3.21; 3.22; 3.23; 3.26;  
13.5; 13.13; 13.15; 13.16; 13.17; 13.18

**Differential Pressure**

**Flow Monitors** . . . . . 10.5

**Diluent Cap** . . . . . 6.5

**Diluent Monitors** . . . . . 6.4; 10.15; 14.39  
14.40; 14.41; 15.28

**Dual-range Monitors** . . . . . 8.4; 10.6; 10.16;  
10.21; 10.28; 10.29

**Electronic Data Reporting** 1.11; 1.12; 12.30;  
14.80; 14.104

**Electronic Report Formats**

CO<sub>2</sub> Reporting . . . . . 14.44; 14.58; 14.60  
Diagnostic Tests . . . . . 13.17  
Flow Monitoring . . . . . 3.37  
General . . . . . 1.12; 14.4; 14.37; 14.38; 14.51;  
14.52; 14.90; 14.92; 14.93; 14.94; 14.95;  
14.97; 14.98; 22.11; 24.7; 24.8; 24.11  
Missing Data . . . . . 14.7; 15.17  
Moisture . . . . . 14.99; 28.1  
Reference Method Backups . . . . . 21.21; 21.22;  
21.34; 21.35; 21.39  
RT Series 100 . . . . . 14.20B; 14.24  
RT Series 200 (Only) . . . . . 14.19; 14.27;  
21.34; 21.39  
RT Series 300 (Only) . . . . . 14.20A; 14.20B;  
14.21; 14.47; 14.49; 15.10; 17.7; 17.10;  
17.11; 17.12; 17.14; 22.9; 24.9; 25.10  
RT Series 200/300 (Both) . . . . . 14.15; 14.16  
14.26; 14.36; 17.6;  
17.9; 21.22; 21.35  
RT Series 500 . . . . . 7.21; 13.7; 13.8; 14.30;  
14.31; 14.62; 14.63; 14.64; 14.65;  
14.66; 14.69; 14.88; 22.5  
RT Series 600 . . . . . 8.16; 14.17; 14.89

**Enforcement** . . . . . 20.3

**EPA Approvals** . . . . . 12.7

**Excepted Methods**

Appendix D . . . . . 3.2; 10.12; 10.17;  
12.14; 12.18; 12.19; 12.23; 12.27; 14.49;  
14.72; 14.73; 15.9; 15.12; 15.17; 15.20;  
15.21; 15.22; 15.23; 18.5;  
25.1 through 25.11; 25.13; 25.14; 25.15  
Appendix E . . . . . 10.17; 12.14; 12.18;  
12.19; 12.27; 13.20; 14.46; 14.47; 14.48;  
14.72; 14.73; 15.12; 15.19; 25.1;  
26.1 through 26.19  
Appendix G . . . . . 6.1; 15.10; 17.10

**Exemptions**

Flow-to-load Ratio Test . . . . . 3.43  
New Units . . . . . 19.1  
Opacity Monitoring . . . . . 5.6

**F-factors** . . . . . 18.1; 18.5; 18.6; 26.14

**Flow-to-load Test** . . . . . 3.24; 3.25;  
3.38 through 3.43; 8.27; 8.38; 10.26; 11.3; 25.12

Accuracy	3.6; 3.7
Applicability	3.2
Backup Fuel	25.7
Common Stack	17.1; 17.3
Dual Monitors	3.3
Equivalent Diameter	3.36
Moisture Content	3.10
Performance Specifications	8.1; 8.3
Quality Assurance	3.5; 3.8; 3.9; 10.18; 11.3
RATAs	3.12; 3.26 through 3.35; 8.6; 8.7; 8.15; 8.21; 8.24; 8.30; 8.33; 8.34
Recertification	3.13; 3.14; 3.15; 3.16; 3.17; 3.18; 3.19; 3.20; 3.21; 3.22; 3.23; 13.15; 13.16
Rectangular Ducts	3.36
Reference Method Backups	21.37; 21.38; 21.39
Reporting	13.17; 13.18; 14.89
Stack Testing	3.4
Subtractive Stack	22.3

**Fuel Flow-to-Load Test** . . . . . 25.13; 25.14

Accuracy Testing . . . . .	25.16, 25.19, 25.20
General . . . . .	25.16, 25.18, 25.21
QA Operating Quarter . . . . .	25.17

**Fuel Switching** ..... 33.6

**Gas-fired Units** . . . . . 14.44; 19.1; 25.1; 26.6

**Gross Heat Rate . . . .** 3.38 through 3.42; 25.20

**Jurisdiction** . . . . . 5.2; 5.3; 20.1; 20.2; 20.3

**Low NO<sub>x</sub> Burners** ..... 10.16

**Low Mass Emissions** . . . . . 14.105; 29.1

Calibration Tests . . . . .	15.24
Excepted Methods . . . . .	14.73; 15.9; 15.12; 15.13; 15.17; 15.19; 15.20; 15.21; 15.22; 15.23; 18.5; 25.22; 26.9; 26.20
General . . . . .	13.13; 14.4; 14.7; 14.18; 14.40; 14.106; 15.2; 15.14; 15.16
Hourly Load/MHGL . . . . .	18.7
Linearity Tests . . . . .	15.26
Load Ranges . . . . .	18.7
Multiple Fuels . . . . .	14.52
Need to Account for . . . . .	14.6; 15.1; 15.3
RT 550 . . . . .	14.61; 14.63; 14.64; 14.65; 14.66; 14.69
Reference Method Backups . . . . .	21.11; 21.22
Scrubbed Units . . . . .	16.1; 16.2; 16.3; 16.10
Substitute Data Procedures . . . . .	6.3; 14.99; 15.4; 15.5; 15.6; 15.7; 15.8; 15.10; 15.28; 15.29; 16.15; 17.3; 17.13; 22.10; 24.10; 25.11

Certification .....	7.2; 7.8
Common Stack .....	17.2
General .....	4.9
Portable Analyzers .....	7.1

Contents . . . . . 3.3; 7.17; 7.21; 10.19; 12.1;  
14.48; 14.54; 15.3; 22.5; 24.5  
Data Submission . . . . . 14.30; 14.31; 14.62;  
14.91; 14.97  
General . . . . . 7.11; 12.30; 14.6  
Reference Method Backups . . . . . 7.13; 21.30  
21.31; 21.32; 21.38  
Replacements . . . . . 13.4; 13.5; 13.6

**Monitoring Range** ..... 10.8; 10.27

**Monitors** ..... 1.3; 1.4**Moisture Monitoring** ..... 28.1

**Multiple Stacks** . 3.38 through 3.42; 8.38; 17.6;  
17.7; 17.8; 17.9; 17.10;  
17.11; 17.12; 17.13; 17.14

**Notice** . . . . . 9.2; 12.12; 13.14;  
13.20; 14.32; 14.84; 20.2

**NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rates** . . . . . 4.23; 14.82

**NO<sub>x</sub> Monitoring**

Certification Process . . . . . 15.12  
Data Validity . . . . . 4.2  
Dual-range Monitors . . . . . 10.6  
Excepted Methods . . . . . 12.18; 12.19;  
14.46; 14.48; 15.12; 15.19;  
18.5; 26.1 through 26.18  
General . . . . . 4.9  
Low Emitters . . . . . 8.19  
Maximum Potential  
Concentration . . . . . 10.19; 10.36  
Multiple Stacks . . . . . 17.6; 17.7;  
17.8; 17.13  
NO<sub>x</sub> Apportionment . . . . . 24.1; 24.2; 24.4  
24.9; 24.11; 24.12; 24.13  
Reference Method Backups . . . . . 21.5  
Reports/Recordkeeping . . . . . 14.16  
Span . . . . . 10.10  
Subtractive Stack . . . . . 22.1; 22.3

**Oil-fired Units**

Diesel-fired units . . . . . 19.2  
Exemptions . . . . . 19.1  
Fuel Flow . . . . . 10.12  
Fuel Sampling . . . . . 25.3; 25.5

**Opacity Monitoring**

General . . . . . 5.2; 5.5; 5.6  
Performance Specifications . . . . . 5.4; 12.3  
Reporting/Records . . . . . 5.1; 5.2; 5.3

**Operational Problems** . . . . . 33.7

**OTC NO<sub>x</sub> Budget Program** . . . . . 14.104;  
14.105; 14.106

**Overscaling** . . . . . 10.38

**Parametric Procedures** . . . . . 16.4

**Peaking Units** . . . . . 3.25; 8.26

**Petitions** . . . . . 1.3; 3.43; 12.26; 18.6

**Portable Monitoring** . . . . . 13.1

**Predictive Emissions Monitoring**

**Systems** . . . . . 1.15

**Quality Assurance (also "QA/QC")**

Backup Monitoring . . . . . 7.15; 7.18; 21.9;  
21.10; 21.11; 21.12; 21.13; 21.14;  
21.15; 21.23; 21.25; 21.26; 21.27  
Failed Tests . . . . . 15.2  
Flow . . . . . 3.5; 3.8; 3.9; 10.18; 11.3  
General . . . . . 1.16; 7.11; 10.11; 14.2; 22.6; 24.6  
Plan . . . . . 11.1; 11.2; 11.6

**Range** . . . . . 10.37; 10.38

**RATAs**

Bias . . . . . 8.24; 14.102  
Common Stack . . . . . 8.18; 17.1  
Dual-range Monitors . . . . . 8.4  
Flow Monitors . . . . . 3.12; 3.37; 13.15; 13.16  
Frequency . . . . . 8.2; 8.5  
8.17; 8.19; 9.1  
Methods 2, 2F, 2G and 2H . . . . . 3.37  
Missed Deadline . . . . . 15.26  
Notice . . . . . 14.84  
Out-of-control Periods . . . . . 15.2  
Reference Methods . . . . . 7.5; 8.6;  
8.7; 8.29  
Reporting . . . . . 8.16; 14.17; 14.32;  
14.33; 14.100  
Scheduling . . . . . 8.20; 8.21; 8.28  
Test Procedures . . . . . 8.3; 8.38; 8.8; 8.9; 8.11;  
8.12; 8.15; 8.27; 8.39; 10.35;  
11.3; 11.4; 12.8; 21.2; 21.4  
Wet Scrubbers . . . . . 8.25

**Recertification**

Backup/Portable Monitors . . . . . 7.4; 13.1; 13.3  
Changes Requiring Recertification . 13.2; 13.4;  
13.5; 13.6; 13.15; 13.16;  
13.19; 16.16; 26.18  
General . . . . . 3.13; 3.14; 3.15; 3.16;  
3.17; 3.18; 3.19; 3.20; 3.21;  
3.22; 3.23; 3.26; 13.12  
Reporting . . . . . 12.30; 13.8; 13.14  
Stored Data . . . . . 14.75  
Test Requirements . . . . . 13.13  
*and see Certification*



**Recordkeeping**

General . . . . . 14.3; 14.6; 14.18; 14.89  
 Hourly Records . . . . . 14.4; 14.5  
 Opacity . . . . . 5.3  
 Parametric Data . . . . . 16.3  
 Quality Assurance . . . . . 8.35; 11.1; 11.2  
 Reference Method Backups . . . . . 21.36

**Reference Methods** . . . . . 3.4; 3.6; 3.7; 3.10;  
 7.1; 7.3; 7.4; 7.5; 7.12; 7.13; 8.6; 8.7;  
 8.12; 8.22; 8.23; 8.25; 8.29; 13.1;  
 13.3; 21.1 through 21.39

**Relative Accuracy** . . . . . 3.13 through 3.23;  
 3.26 through 3.35; 8.1;  
 8.30; 8.31; 8.32; 8.35; 8.36

**Reporting**

Daily Calibration Tests . . . . . 10.7; 10.11;  
 10.13; 10.18; 10.25  
 Determination Codes . . . . . 14.15;  
 14.16; 14.18; 15.8  
 Diluent Monitors . . . . . 14.39; 14.40; 14.41  
 Excepted Methods . . . . . 14.46; 14.49  
 Flow . . . . . 3.3; 3.5; 3.8; 3.9; 3.37 through 3.42  
 13.18; 21.39; 25.11  
 Fuel Usage . . . . . 14.53  
 Gas-only Hours . . . . . 2.6  
 General . . . . . 1.12; 7.19; 10.27; 10.28;  
 14.19; 14.51; 14.88; 14.97;  
 14.98; 16.10; 16.15; 20.2  
 Hourly Data . . . . . 2.6; 14.5;  
 14.21; 14.36; 14.101  
 Linearity . . . . . 10.32  
 Load . . . . . 18.4  
 Missing Data . . . . . 13.7; 14.7;  
 14.26; 14.61; 14.63; 14.64; 14.65;  
 14.66; 14.69; 15.10  
 Multiple Stacks . . . . . 17.6; 17.7; 17.9;  
 17.10; 17.11; 17.12  
 NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Rates . . . . . 14.82;  
 26.15; 26.16  
 Opacity . . . . . 5.1; 5.2  
 Quarterly Reports . . . . . 14.2; 14.17;  
 14.20A; 14.20B; 14.24;  
 14.30; 14.38; 14.54  
 RATA Results . . . . . 8.16; 8.17; 8.26;  
 14.33; 14.100; 14.102  
 Recertification . . . . . 13.8; 13.19  
 Reference Method Backups . . . . . 7.12; 21.21;  
 21.22; 21.34; 21.35; 21.39

**Reporting (cont.)**

Span Changes . . . . . 10.8; 10.29  
 Startup . . . . . 14.27  
 Subtractive Stack . . . . . 22.7; 22.8; 22.10  
*and see Electronic Report Formats*

**Rounding Conventions** . . . . . 8.36

**Sampling Location** . . . . . 8.39; 21.16

**Scrubbers** . . . . . 8.25

**SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring**

Backup Fuel . . . . . 25.10  
 Bypass Stack Provisions . . . . . 23.1  
 Certification . . . . . 15.12  
 Excepted Methods . . . . . 12.18; 12.19;  
 15.9; 15.12; 15.17; 25.1 through 25.7;  
 25.10; 25.11; 25.22; 26.6  
 General . . . . . 2.6  
 Maximum Potential  
 Concentration . . . . . 10.19  
 Multiple Stacks . . . . . 17.9  
 Performance Specifications . . . . . 8.1;  
 8.3; 10.10  
 Reporting . . . . . 2.6; 2.16; 14.80; 14.88  
 Subtractive Stack . . . . . 22.2

**Span** . . . . . 10.1; 10.8; 10.10; 10.15; 10.19;  
 10.31; 10.33; 10.38; 21.6

**Stack Testing** . . . . . 26.3

**Time-sharing** . . . . . 1.2; 7.15; 8.38

**Vendor Guarantees** . . . . . 33.8

**Wall Effects Adjustment Factor** . . . . . 3.27;  
 3.28; 3.31 through 3.35

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

# APPENDIX A

## MISCELLANEOUS SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

---

	<u>Page</u>
Summary of Field Study on Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A .....	A-1
Quick Reference Guide to Flow Span .....	A-2

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

**APPENDIX A: MISCELLANEOUS SUPPORT DOCUMENTS****Summary of Field Study on Reference Methods 6C, 7E, and 3A**

A collaborative evaluation of Reference Methods (RM) 6C, 7E, and 3A was recently done at the Big Rivers Electric Corporation facility in Sebree, Kentucky. Two RM sampling techniques (dry-basis extractive and wet-basis dilution) were compared side-by-side for 72 concurrent sample runs; each run was 30 minutes in duration. Four test teams participated in the study, with two teams using the dry-basis method and two teams using the dilution method.

Three gases ( $\text{SO}_2$ ,  $\text{NO}_x$ , and  $\text{CO}_2$ ) were measured, and each RM measurement system was calibrated before and after each test run. Methods 3A, 6C, and 7E were precisely followed for the dry-basis tests. For the dilution tests, calibration techniques and run validation procedures similar to the procedures recommended in Section 21 of this policy document were used. In 36 of the test runs, the dry-basis and dilution RM systems were calibrated against the same set of calibration gases ("A-Group" gases). In the other 36 runs, each test team used its own calibration gases ("B-group" gases).

The results of the Big Rivers study generally show good agreement and reproducibility between the wet and dry RM measurement techniques. However, it is quite clear from the results that the wet-basis readings were consistently higher than the corresponding dry-basis readings. For the three gaseous species measured, the dilution extractive RM systems gave concentration readings higher than the dry-basis RM systems, approximately 92 percent of the time. The wet-basis readings averaged about 3 to 5% higher than the dry basis readings, irrespective of whether the "A" or "B" Group gases were used for the calibrations.

The results of the Big Rivers study are presented in the document entitled, "A Collaborative Field Evaluation of EPA Test Methods 6C, 7E and 3A" (Prepared for EPA under Contract No. 68-D2-0163 by Entropy, Inc.; Research Triangle Park, NC; March 1994).

**History:** First published in March 1995, Update #5

## Quick Reference Guide To Flow Span

### Definitions:

**Maximum Potential Velocity (MPV)** - represents the maximum stack gas velocity for a given unit or stack. It can be determined either through velocity traverse testing or a formula calculation. It is expressed in units of standard feet per minute (sfpm), wet basis.

**Maximum Potential Flow Rate (MPF)** - is the maximum stack gas flow rate in standard cubic feet per hour (scfh), wet basis. It is used for missing data purposes and to set the flow rate span value.

**Calibration Units** - refers to the actual units of measure used in daily calibration error testing of a flow monitor (sfpm, ksfpm, scfm, kscfm, scfh, kscfh, acfm, kacfm, acfh, kacf, inH<sub>2</sub>O, mmscfh, mmacf, afpm, kafpm).

**Calibration MPF** - is the maximum potential flow rate expressed in calibration units. This value is not calculated for differential pressure (DP) type flow monitors.

**Calibration Span Value** - is a calculated value which is used to determine the zero-level and high-level reference signal values for calibration error testing. It ensures that calibration tests are performed at levels that are representative of the actual values that the monitor is expected to be reading. It is expressed in calibration units

**Flow Rate Span Value** - is a calculated value used to set the full-scale reporting range of a flow monitor, in scfh.

**Full-Scale Range** - represents the largest value that a particular scale on the instrument is capable of measuring. It is a result of the design and construction (and subsequent modification) of the monitor itself. The full-scale range used for daily calibration error tests is expressed in calibration units. The full-scale range used for flow rate reporting is expressed in units of scfh, wet basis. The full-scale range must be greater than or equal to the corresponding span value.

### Determination of Important Values:

- **MPV**

Test Results - MPV may be determined based on velocity traverse testing. If this method is chosen, use the highest average velocity measured at or near the maximum unit operating load. (Part 75, Appendix A, Section 2.1.4.1)

Formula - MPV may be determined using Equation A-3a or A-3b in Part 75, Appendix A, Section 2.1.4.1.

Historical Data - MPV may be determined using historical data. If this method is used, the historical data must include operation at the maximum load level and the MPF must represent the highest observed flow rate. (Part 75, Appendix A, Section 2.1.4.3.)

- **MPF**

Multiply MPV (in sfpm, wet basis) by the inside cross sectional area (in square feet) of the flue at the flow monitor location. Then multiply this value by 60 to convert to scfh on a wet basis. That is:

$$\text{MPF}(\text{scfh}_{\text{wet}}) = \text{MPV}(\text{sfpm}_{\text{wet}}) \times A(\text{ft}^2) \times 60(\text{m/h})$$

Round the MPF upward to the next highest multiple of 1000 scfh

- **Calibration MPF (Non-DP type monitors, only)**

Multiply MPF (in scfh, wet basis) by the appropriate conversion factors to convert to calibration units. That is:

$$\text{Calibration MPF (cal units)} = \text{MPF}(\text{scfh}_{\text{wet}}) \times [\text{Conversion to cal units}]$$

This value should not be calculated if a DP type flowmeter is used.

- **Calibration Span Value (Non-DP type monitors)**

Convert MPV into the units that will be used for the daily calibration test. Then multiply this value by a factor no less than 100 percent and no greater than 125 percent and round up the result to no less than 2 significant figures. In other words, the rounded result should have at least 2 significant figures and should follow engineering convention by not having more non-zero figures than the precision of the measured values used in the calculation. (Part 75, Appendix A, Section 2.1.4.2) That is:

$$\text{Calibration Span} = \frac{\text{MPV}(\text{sfpm}_{\text{wet}}) \times [\text{Conversion to cal units}] \times [\text{Multiplier 1.00 to 1.25}]}{\text{Value (cal units)}}$$

or

$$= \text{Calibration MPF (cal units)} \times [\text{Multiplier 1.00 to 1.25}]$$

- **Calibration Span Value (DP type monitors)**

For DP-type monitors, multiply the MPV (sfpm) by a factor no less than 1.00 and no greater than 1.25. Convert the result from sfpm to units of actual feet per second (afps). Then, use Equation 2-9 in Reference Method 2 (40 CFR 60 Appendix A) to convert the actual velocity to an equivalent delta P value in inches of water. Retain at least two decimal places in the resultant delta P, which is the calibration span value.

- **Flow Rate Span Value (All flow monitors)**

Calculate the flow rate span value as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Flow Rate}}{\text{Span Value (scfh}_{\text{wet}})}} = \text{MPF (scfh}_{\text{wet}}) \times [\text{Multiplier 1.00 to 1.25}]$$

Round the flow rate span value upward to the next highest multiple of 1000 scfh

- **Full-Scale Range for Reporting**

Select the full-scale range for reporting hourly flow rates so that the majority of readings obtained during normal operation will be between 20 and 80 percent of full-scale (Part 75, Appendix A, Section 2.1). The full-scale range must be equal to or greater than the flow rate span value.

### Reporting of Important Monitoring Plan and Quarterly Report Values<sup>1</sup>:

Value	Hardcopy Monitoring Plan	Quarterly Report (Record Type/Column)	Units
MPV	Table D-2 (if calculated) or attached method explanation and calculations (if determined from testing)	Not reported	sfp <sub>m</sub> , wet
MPF	Table D-1, and Table D-2 (if calculated) or attached method explanation and calculations (if determined from testing)	RT 530/17	scfh, wet
Calibration MPF (non-DP type monitors, only)	Table D-1 and attached calculations	Not reported	cal units <sup>2</sup>
Calibration Span Value	Table D-1 and attached calculations	RT 230/24, RT 530/36, RT 600/24	cal units
Flow Rate Span Value	Attached calculations	RT 530/90	scfh, wet
Full-Scale Range (Calibration)	Table D-1, column (8)	RT 530/49	cal units
Full-Scale Range (Reporting)	Attached calculations	RT 530/99	scfh, wet
Calibration Error Test Data	Not reported	RT 230/37, RT 230/50, RT 600/37, RT 600/50	cal units
Flow Rate	Not reported	RT 220/29 RT 220/39	scfh, wet

<sup>1</sup> See EDR v2.1/2.2 and instructions for additional flow reporting requirements (RATAs, Reference Method monitoring, etc.)

<sup>2</sup> sfp<sub>m</sub>, ksfp<sub>m</sub>, scf<sub>m</sub>, kscf<sub>m</sub>, scfh, kscfh, acf<sub>m</sub>, kacf<sub>m</sub>, acfh, kacfh, inH<sub>2</sub>O, mmscfh, mmacfh, afp<sub>m</sub>, kafp<sub>m</sub>

**History:** First published in June 1996, Update #9; revised in October 1999 Revised Manual